# General English 10th Std Questions With Answers FIGURE OF SPEECH TABLE

S.NO	LINES FIGURE OF S	
	Unit I: BEAUTIFUL INSIDI	E
1.	A Geode can split to reveal	Metaphor
2.	May seem plain as plain can be?	Simile
3.	Then, what gems would we see?	Metaphor
4.	Where an aching generosity	Personification
5.	A newly discovered Treasure	Personification
	Unit II: THE PIANO	
1.	in the <b>boom</b> of the <b>tingling</b> strings	Onomatopoeia
2.	the <b>tinkling</b> piano	Onomatopoeia
3.	the tinkling <b>piano our guide</b>	Personification
4.	to <b>burst</b> into clamour	Onomatopoeia
5.	down in the <b>flood of remembrance</b>	Metaphor
6.	. I weep like a child for the past Simile	
	Unit III: MANLINESS	
1.	If you can dream and not make dreams your master;	Anaphora
	If you can think and not make thoughts your aim;	
	If you can meet with triumph and disaster	
2.	If you can dream and not make dreams your master	Personification
3.	If you can meet with <b>triumph and disaster</b>	Personification
4.	And treat <b>those two imposters</b> just the same Personification	
5.	Except the <b>will which says</b> to them, "Hold on". Personification	
6.	If you can fill the <b>unforgiving minute</b>	Personification
7.	. To serve your turn long after they are gone Assonance	

8.	3. Yours is the earth and everything that's in it  Assonance			
	Unit IV: GOING FOR WAT	ΓER		
1.	A slender <b>tinkling</b> fall that made	Onomatopoeia		
2. With laughter when <b>she</b> found us soon Personification		Personification		
3.	We ran as if <b>to meet the moon</b> Hyperbole			
4.	we ran as if <b>to meet</b> the moon	Simile		
5.	We paused <b>like gnomes</b> that hid us from the moon	Simile		
6.	Now drops that floated on the pool like pearls	Simile		
7.	and now a silver blade	Metaphor		
	Unit V: THE CRY OF THE CH	ILDREN		
1.	The reddest flower would look as pale as snow	Simile		
2.	through the <b>coal dark</b> underground	Metaphor		
3.	The iron wheels are <b>droning</b>	Onomatopoeia		
4.	<b>Turns</b> the sky in the high window blank and reeling	Anaphora		
	<b>Turns</b> the long light that droppeth down the wall			
5.	O ye wheels, Stop!be silent for today	Apostrophe		
	Unit VI: MIGRANT BIR	D		
1. The cloud's my kin		Personification		
2.	I spawn and <b>splash</b> in distant spills	Onomatopoeia		
	Unit VII: SHILPI	I		
1.	Harmonic cacophony	Oxymoron		
2.	A mirror of his changing mood	Metaphor		
3.	Virgin rock takes form	Personification		
4.	God in man's image	Metaphor		
5.	Hammer and chisel laid aside	Assonance		
6.	Lo! God in Man's image!	Assonance		

# ALLITERATION TABLE

S.NO	LINES	WORDS
	Unit I: BEAUTIFUL INSIDE	
1.	Yet, when a crack causes	crack, causes
2.	Water to seep slowly through	seep, slowly
3.	Piles of purple crystals,	piles, purple
4.	May seem plain as plain can be?	plain, plain
5.	Yet, if we take time to peer deeper	take, time, to
6.	Then, what gems would we see?	what, would, we
7.	We never thought was there,	thought, there
8.	Is waiting itstime to share?	time, to
9.	For you to cherish, and to prize!	to, to
	Unit II: THE PIANO	
1.	Softly, in the dusk, a woman is singing to me;	softly, singing
2.	Taking me back down the vista of years, till I see	taking, till
3.	A child sitting under the piano, in the boom of the	sitting, strings;
	tingling strings	the, the
4.	And <b>p</b> ressing the <b>s</b> mall, <b>p</b> oised feet of a mother who	pressing, poised;
	smiles as she sings.	small,smiles, sings
5.	In spite of <b>m</b> yself, the insidious <b>m</b> astery of song	spite, song / myself, mastery
6.	Betrays me back, till the heart of me weeps to belong	Betrays, back, belong;
		till, to
7.	To the old Sunday evenings at home, with winter outside	with, winter
8.	And hymns in the cosy parlour, the tinkling piano our	the, the;
	guide.	parlour, piano

€.	So now it is vain for the singer to burst into clamour	So, singer		
0.	With the great black piano appassionato. The glamour	the, The / great, glamour		
1.	Of childish days is upon <b>me</b> , <b>m</b> y <b>m</b> anhood is cast	me, my, manhood		
2.	Down in the flood of remembrance, I weep like a child for	the, the / flood, for		
	the past.			
	Unit III: MANLINESS			
	If you can <b>d</b> ream and not make <b>d</b> reams your master;	dream, dreams		
).	If you can think and not make thoughts your aim;	think, thoughts		
	And treat those two impostors just the same;	treat, those, two, the		
٠.	To serve your turn long after they are gone;  To, turn			
j.	Except the will which says to them, "Hold on".	will, which		
i.	With sixty seconds' worth of distance run,	With, worth / sixty seconds		
<b>'.</b>	Yours is the earth and everything that's in it,	the, that's / earth, everything		
3.	And, what is <b>m</b> ore, you'll be a <b>m</b> an, <b>m</b> y son.	more, man, my		
	Unit IV: GOING FOR WATER	<u> </u>		
	The well was dry beside the door,	well, was / dry, door		
<u>.</u>	And sowe went with pail and can	we, went, with		
· ·	Across the fields behind the house	the, the		
٠.	To seek the brook if still it ran;	seek, still		
	Not loth to have excuse to go,	to, to		
·.	(Though chill), because the fields were ours,	Though, the		
·	And by the brook our woods were there.	by, brook / woods, were		
		the, there		
١.	We ran as if to <b>m</b> eet the <b>m</b> oon	meet, moon		
).	That slowly dawned behind the trees,	That, the		

10.	0. The barren boughs without the leaves,  The, the barren / boughs			
11.	Without the birds, without the breeze.	Without, without /the, the /		
		birds, breeze		
12.	But once within the wood, we paused	within, wood, we		
13.	Like gnomes that hid us from the moon, that, the			
14.	Ready to run to hiding new	Ready, run / to, to		
15.	With laughter when she found us soon.	With, when		
16.	To listen ere we dared to look,	To, to / listen, look		
17.	We heard, we knew we heard the brook.	We, we, we /heard, heard		
18.	Now drops that floated on the pool	that, the		
	Unit VI: MIGRANT	BIRD		
1.	Through fears and fright I fly my flight	fears, fright, fly, flight		
2.	No maps, no <b>b</b> oundaries to <b>b</b> lock	boundaries, block		
3.	I spawn and splash in distant spills,	spawn, splash, spills		
4.	I breed my brood where'r I will.	breed,brood/where'r, will		
5.	I won't look down. No I will not.	won't, will		
6.	With speed of wings I hasten past	With, wings		
	Unit VII: SHILP	I		
1.	Now synchronized, <b>n</b> ow <b>n</b> ot,	now, now, not,		
2.	A mirror of his changing moods	mirror, moods		
3.	Sinews taut yet steady	sinews, steady		
4.	He steps back, surveys with	steps, surveys		
5.	Close scrutiny, then sharp critical glare	close, critical/		
		scrutiny, sharp		
6.	Only <b>b</b> loodshot eyes <b>b</b> etray	bloodshot, betray		

# $\underline{SUPPLEMENTARY\ READER-CHARACTER\ TABLE}$

S.NO	CHARACTER	SPECIFICATION		
	Unit I: SAM			
1.	Shelly	I couldn't go outside and play because Mom said I would get sick.		
		I put on my jacket and went on to the front porch and that's where		
		I found this blond Labrador with a hurt paw.		
		After carrying medical supplier out on the porch, I bent down to the dog again.		
		Questions 'circled through my mind, like "How did he get hurt?"		
		Secretly I was glad. I wanted Goldy to be my dog.		
		"Can I keep him, Mom?"		
		I started to cry too, but for a different reason.		
		I did what I knew was right.		
		It was the longest wait of my life.		
		'Yey!' I yelled, jumping up and down.		
		"Guess I'll call you Goldy".		
		"Gee, What happened to you?"		
		I went to my room and got out my First Aid kit.		
		But I could see that it was this lady he really belonged to.		
		Played frisbee and football with Sam.		
2.	Goldy / Sam	That means he has an owner.		
		He was a very smart dog.		
		He followed me to school, and waited all day until I came out.		
		The real name of the dog.		
		A blonde Labrador.		
		Commands 'sit, stay and come'.		
		Shelly's find.		
	1			

3.	Shelly's Mother	She knelt down with us and patted the dog's head
		"He probably belongs to someone, Shelly".
		She bought home a new chew toy.
		"We need to find his master/owner".
		"That means he has a owner".
		"Guess he's your dog now, Shelly," she said one day.
		Some one must have trained him.
4.	The lady - Diane	"Thank you, Shelly"
		We were in a traffic accident.
		"I guess he lost his collar and harness too"
		"You can come and visit him anytime you like".
		There was a lady with dark sunglasses and a white cane.
		Owner of the guide dog
	<u> </u>	Unit II: THE PIANO LESSON
1.	Rob Reilly	I can remember like yesterday the day my father came home from the war.
	(the author)	I was quick to notice a large newspaper advertisement displaying a new piano.
		Suddenly, it all became clear to me, no job, no money to pay back the loan, no piano.
		I must admit the house now seemed awfully quiet without the piano.
		I was only five years old at the time.
		This left me free to examine all the stuff lying around the broken suitcase.
		I was only five years old at the time, so Dad made quite a fuss of me and an even bigger fuss of my mother.
		He was the tallest man I have ever seen.
		I can't remember her ever mentioning the piano again after that.
2.	Dad / Rob Reilly's	He was dressed in a blue uniform with a skinny, boat shaped cap.
	father	He was carrying a battered brown suit case, strapped together with a large

		Like all service men, he'd sacrificed a lot over the years.
		He finally got a job with an accounting firm.
		He had to study to qualify as a chartered accountant.
		"I bought your Mum a piano".
		"Enough is enough".
		He was trying to rebuild his life.
		He eagerly accepted the challenge.
		A flying officer during World War II.
		He had saved enough money to buy Mum another piano.
		"Yes, that's right".
		This time he paid cash for it.
		Studied a stack of books.
3.	Mum / Rob Reilly's mother	"She'll coming Round the Mountain" and "Good night Irene".
	mother	She had never been close to a piano before.
		Within a month she was belting out a tune.
		She used to say how wonderful it would be if the nuns could teach her to play.
		She plinked and plonked the keys for about two hours and drove everybody in the street mad.
		She felt like a princess and was delighted at all the attention she was receiving.
		"Well my baby boy".
		"It's just as well we got rid of that piano"
		"How else would your dad be able to study with me bashing away on the ivories".
		"Tenacity and good talent".
4.	Neighbours	"She'll! be Coming Round the Mountain".
		"Good night lrene".

5.	Rob Reilly's	He wanted to know what the weather was like up there.
	Neighbour	"What's the weather like up there?"
		Unit III: THE FACE OF JUDAS ISCARIOT
1.	Bonnie	No one has been able to tell me.
	Chamberlain	I have since wondered many times where it came from.
	(the author)	The face of an angel a very dirty one. Perhaps, the face that he needed.
		An old priest told me this story when I was very young.
2.	The artist	One day while walking in an old part of the city, he came upon some children playing in the street.
		He took the child home with him.
		He still could not found one to serve as a model for the portrait of Judas.
		Looked into a face that startled him.
		Greatly excited, he helped the profligate to his feet.
		"Come with me" he said. "I'll give you wine, and food and clothing".
		"I'll give you wine, and food and clothing".
		He came upon some children playing in the street.
		"I've been in search of a model to pose as Judas Iscariot".
		"My son, I'd like to help you. What troubles you so?
3.	The model for	His bloodshot eyes were fixed with horror on the painted likeness of himself.
	Judas	A gaunt and tattered figure.
		"Wine, wine" he begged. (or) He begged for wine.
		"Do you not then remember me?".
		"Years ago I was your model for the Child Jesus".
		"Villainous faced model".
4.	The model for	posed as a model for Judas Iscariot.
	Child Jesus	twelve year old boy.
<u> </u>		I

		"Yes I'm here, I'm here. What is the time?"
		"Have I been down here for five hours?" she was amazed.
		"I wanted to be there for my daughter and for Serge".
		"I'm outside! I'm outside!"
		After a while, she was able to touch the bottom of the drain with her feet.
		She was being swept along under water helpless and swallowing mouthful of the filthy liquid.
		"Ring Serge. Tell him I'm alive. He thinks I'm dead".
		"I'm very determined".
		"Perhaps there's a grill."
		"Wise for his age"
		Home help
3.	Jack Poderoso /	45 year old teacher, was standing on concrete platform just above the storm
	Teacher	drain exit.
		"It's after 7 pm"
		"No, calm down. You've got to get out of that river."
		"Is there someone down there."
4.	Louise Martinez /	"No we'll ring the fire brigade".
	Person from opposite house	"We'll ring the fire brigade".
5.	Firemen	Metal rods
		"Where's the body?"
6.	Amandine	Celine's 11year old daughter.
		Was to celebrate her twelfth birthday.
7.	Lunel	A small town in France.
		Battered by violent storm.
		Unit V: A CLOSE ENCOUNTER
		umt v: A CLOSE ENCOUNTER

1.	Rex Coker	I thought he was dead.
	(the author)	If you were smarter than me you would have bailed off before the clothes line.
		Tired as I was I had to run for my life to keep ahead of the invention.
		Darting through the double gate of the back yard I managed to escape under the clothes line to the back fence.
		A DC electric motor
		I turned him over and he grabbed me and we began to fight.
		"We have lifted off", I yelled.
		My brother was a tinker.
		I am much shorter than he was and may be even smarter.
2.	Author's brother	He was a tinker and spent much time coming up with new inventions.
		He invented a new bike.
		He had placed the bike on a centre block to raise the back tire off the ground.
		He saddled up on his beast of an invention, put his bike helmet on along with his leather gloves.
		OH YEAH
		"Why do you think that?"
		"At least we had some quality time together today"
		A DC electric motor.
		"Well, look at it this way."
3.	The bike	Schwinn
		the best of an invention
4.	DC electric motor	20 bucks from pawn shop
		mounted on the main frame of the bike
5.	Battery	old battery out of Dad's old Chevy
		strapped down on the rack over the back tire and fender
		Unit VI: THE SUMMER FLIGHT

1.	Kumar	He stood staring out through the window of a very comfortable, fully furnished
		apartment in New York.
		Highly intelligent and enterprising young man in his late twenties.
		"Oh, Ma! How I miss you".
		His outstanding performance at college had gained him a wonderful career at an MNC.
		Very soon he was deputed on an assignment to the States and was assured of a promising career there.
		His mind was set upon a glorious career.
		A full purse and a lavish life-style were now his own to enjoy in this new country.
		He remembered his childhood picnic with his parents to Vedanthangal.
		"Home is where the heart is".
		Slowly his vision blurred as tears filled his eyes.
		He left the room with a sure stride and a strong determination writ large on his countenance.
		A software engineer in the USA.
		Pensively he recalled his preparations for his trip to the United States.
		Green card holder in America.
2.	Kumar's father	He had hired a telescope to give him a closer view of the nest.
		"You see Kumar, though they have stayed here for almost half a year and enjoyed our climate and the food available, they know that their home is in the Arctic."
		"And there's no place like home, is there?"
		had squeezed out funds from every possible source.
		With a serous face striding to work.
3.	Kumar's mother	Oh that soft, sweet creature, ever loving and caring, attending to all members of the family, cooking, cleaning and running errands.
4.	Grandpa	He was on his armchair watching the TV and the open door way.

5.	Grandma	She was ever serving coffee, pakodas, dosas, snacks etc.		
6.	Kumar's family	India		
		Grandpa on his armchair watching the TV		
		Grandma ever serving coffee, pakodas, dosas, snacks etc.		
		Brother and sister had to sacrifice many necessities.		
7.	Migratory birds / Flying birds	'V' shaped formation		
	Flying birds	Changed Kumar's heart		
8.	Soujourn	Temporary stay		
		Unit VII: CAUGHT SNEEZING		
1.	Hubert	A little boy of fourteen travelled on his horse.		
		He limped his weary way across to a palatial mansion hoping to get some help.		
		He heard the voice of the thieves who had waylaid him.		
		I shall demonstrate a few magic tricks.		
		He suppressed his cry of horror.		
		His first act was to create a storm in the cupboard.		
		He tip-toed to the cupboard and climbing on the stool, he emptied the snuff box into the narrow opening.		
		"More snuff"		
		He had proved that Wisdom did not seek only the Aged to express itself.		
		I shall perform some magic tricks.		
		He cleverly hid in the narrow space under the staircase.		
		"He beckoned the old man to toss him his Snuff box"		
		No sooner did he complete his task, then emerged a suppressed sneeze from inside the cupboard.		
		"wise for his age"		
		was beaten black and blue		
2.	Thieves	They decided to hide inside a cupboard and wait until right to plunder the		

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

		household.			
		Three hefty men took away the horse.			
		The exhausted men almost fainted, very badly in need of air and ventilation.			
		The tactfully diverted the attention of the inmates.			
		Very soon there was a perfect storm of sneezes.			
3.	The kind old man	He believed his story and asked the servants to offer him food.			
		"How very strange!"			

### **UNIT-1 PROSE**

#### THE MODELMILLIONAIRE

1. Choose the appropriate synonym of the	he underlined word.
--	---------------------

1. Hughie was wonderfully good looking with his **crisp (i)** brown hair, his clear cut profile and his grey eyes. He was as **popular (ii)** with men as he was with women, and he had every **accomplishment (iii)** except that of making money. He had tried everything, but he became nothing, a delightful, **ineffectual (iv)** young man with a **perfect (v)** profile and no profession.

(i)	(a) neat	(b) disheveled	(c) plain	(d) brittle
(ii)	(a) unknown	(b) famous	(c) rich	(d) unfamiliar
(iii)	(a) part	(b) some	(c) ability	(d) imperfect
(iv)	(a) affect	(b) effect	(c) except	(d) lack ability
(v)	(a) mistake	(b) faultless	(c) wrong	(d) usefulness

Ans: (i) - (a); (ii) - (b); (iii) - (c); (iv) - (d); (v) - (b)

2. Hughie wanted to marry Laura Merton, the daughter of a retired Colonel. The Colonel was very **fond (i)** of Hughie but would not hear of any **engagement (ii)**. "Come to me my boy, when you have gotten thousand pounds of your own and we will see about it," he said. Hughie looked very **glum (iii)** and he cursed himself for his **inability (iv)** to **fulfill (v)** the condition.

(a) dislike (b) like (c) hate (d) feel (ii) (a) improvement (b) progress (c) commitment (d) development (iii) (a) pleased (b) quiet (d) defected (c) ragged (iv) (a) weakness (b) freckled (c) profit (d) gain

# Prepared By www.winmeen.com

(v) (a) fond

(b) perform

(c) inability

(d) making

Ans: (i) - (b); (ii) - (c); (iii) - (d); (iv) - (a); (v) - (b)

3. One morning as he was on his way to Holland Park, he dropped (i) in to see a great friend of his, Alan Trevor. Trevor was a painter. He was a **strange** (ii) rough (iii) fellow with a **freckled** (iv) face and red ragged (v) beard.

(a) picked (i)

(b) packed

(c) climb

(d) feel

(ii) (a) familiar

(b) known

(c) unknown

(d) aware

(iii) (a) smooth

(b) uneven

(c) cool

(d) surface

(iv) (a) spotted

(b) hidden

(c) darken

(d) sullen

(v) (a)perform

(b) fulful

(c) clean

(d) untidy

Ans: (i) - (d) (ii) - (c); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (a); (v) - (d)

4. He was a wizened old man with a face like wrinkled (i), parchment (ii) and a most piteous (iii) expression. Over his shoulders was flung a coarse (iv) brown cloak, all tears and tatters, his thick boots were patched and cobbled and with one hand he leant on a rough stick while with the other he held out his battered hat for alms (v).

(i) (a) fresh (b) creased

(c) smooth

(d) scared

(ii) (a) painted

(b) broken

(c) dry

(d) thin

(iii) (a) sorrowful

(b) happy

(c) joy

(d) tears

(d) pleasant

(iv) (a) smooth

(v) (a) donation

(b) uneven

(b) poor

(c) new (c) rich

(d) ally

Ans: (i) - (b); (ii) - (c); (iii) - (a); (iv) - (b); (v) - (a)

5. "I'll be back in **moment** (i)". The old beggar took advantage of Trevor's absence to rest for a moment on a wooden bench. He looked so forlorn (ii) that Hughie could not help pitying (iii) him. All he could find was a sovereign (iv) and some **coppers** (v).

(a) movement (i)

(b) comment

(c) improvement

(d) instant

(ii) (a) double

(b) crowded

(c) lonely

(d) mass

(iii) (a) pretty

(b) sympathy

(c) lovely

(d) friendly

(iv) (a) British coin

(b) order

(c) request

(d) plea

(v) (a) coin made of brown metal

(b) silver coin

(c) gold coin

(d) steel coin

Ans: (i) - (d); (ii) - (c); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (a); (v) - (a)

# Prepared By www.winmeen.com

6. The next day when Hughie visited Trevor, he was surprised (i) to hear that the model kept asking Trevor for all details (ii) about him. Trevor informed (iii) Hughie that he had clearly explained (iv) Hughie's condition to the old model. "What! You told that old beggar all my private affairs? (v)" cried Hughie looking very red and angry.

(a) supervised

(b) wondered

(c) improvised

(d) surrendered

(ii) (a) futile

(b) faintly

(c) profound

(d) full description

(iii) (a) transformed

(b) postponed

(c) make known

(d) commend

(iv) (a) described

(b) experience

(c) demonstrate

(d) ordered

(v) (a) fire

(b) matters

(c) fair

(d) clever

Ans: (i) - (b); (ii) - (d); (iii) - (c); (iv) - (a); (v) - (b)

7. "The Baron", said the old gentleman with a smile "has **commissioned (i)** me to **bring (ii)** you this letter". And he extended (iii) a sealed (iv) envelope on which was written "A wedding present (v) to Hugh Erskine – Hughie and Laura – from an 'old beggar' and inside was a cheque for ten thousand pounds.

(i) (a) advised (b) requested

(c) ordered

(d) cried

(ii) (a) take out

(b) carry

(c) leave

(d) remove

(iii) (a) spread

(v) (a) absent

(b) instead

(c) proposed (c) revealed

(d) contracted (d) covered

(iv) (a) discovered

(b) improved

(b) friend

(c) gift

(d) movement

Ans: (i) - (c); (ii) - (b); (iii) - (a); (iv) - (d); (v) - (c)

### 2. Choose the appropriate antonym of the underlined word:

1. Hughie was wonderfully good looking with his crisp brown hair, his clear cut profile and his grey eyes. He was a s popular (i) with men as he was with women and he had every accomplishment (ii) except that of making money. He had tried everything (iii). But he became nothing a delightful (iv), ineffectual (v) young man with a perfect profile and no profession.

(a) famous (i)

(b) bitter

(c) pleasant

(d) unpopular

(ii) (a) ability

(b) weakness

(c) readiness

(d) resound

(iii) (a) each

(b) nothing

(c) all

(d) none

(iv) (a) sorrowful

(b) fascinating

(c) depressed

(d) sad

(v) (a) efficient of (b) worthy

(c) effectual

(d) inefficient

Ans: (i) - (d); (ii) - (b); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (a); (v) - (a)

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

2. Hughie <u>wanted (i)</u> to marry Laura Merton, the daughter of a retired Colonel. The Colonel was very <u>fond (ii)</u> of Hughie but would not hear of any engagement. "Come to me my boy, when you have gotten thousand pounds of your <u>own (iii)</u> and we will see about it," he said. Hughie looked very <u>glum</u> and he <u>cursed (iv)</u> himself for his <u>inability (v)</u> to fulfill the condition.

(i) (a) needed

(b) necessary

(c) unwanted

(d) available

(ii) (a) hate

(b) hair

(c) fair

(d) tire

(iii) (a) one

(b) relative

(c) old

(d) hire

(iv) (a) price

(b) praised

(c) prize

(d) surprise

(v) (a) troubled

(b) fault

(c) strength

(d) weak

Ans: (i) - (c); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (d); (iv) - (b); (v) - (c)

3. One morning as he was on his way to Holland Park, he dropped in to see a **great (i) friend (ii)** of his, Alan Trevor. Trevor was a painter. He was a **strange (iii) rough (iv)** fellow with a freckled face and red **ragged (v)** beard.

(i) (a) meet

(b) fleet

(c) greet

(d) ordinary

(ii) (a) mend

(b) trend

(c) enemy

(d) creamy(d) unknown

(iii) (a) family

(iv) (a) polished

(b) familiar(b) rough

(c) coarse

(c) unfamiliar

(d) uneven

(v) (a) waste

(b) worst

(c) best

(d) tidy

Ans: (i) - (d); (ii) - (c); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (a); (v) - (d)

4. He was a <u>wizened (i)</u> old man with a face like wrinkled, parchment and a most <u>piteous (ii)</u> expression. Over his shoulders was flung a <u>coarse (iii)</u> brown cloak, all tears and tatters, his thick boots were <u>patched (iv)</u> and cobbled and with one hand he <u>leant (v)</u> on a rough stick while with the other he held out his battered hat for alms.

(i) (a) wither

(b) diminish

(c) energetic

(d) dwindle

(ii) (a) pitiful

(b) pathetic

(c) poor

(d) cheerful

(iii) (a) smooth

ooth (b) crude

(c) rough

(d) uneven

(iv) (a) mended

(b) next

(c) overhauled

(d) repaired

(v) (a) slant

(b) incline

(c) stand erect

(d) slope

Ans: (i) - (c); (ii) - (d); (iii) - (a); (iv) - (b); (v) - (c)

5. "I'll be back in moment". The old beggar took advantage of Trevor's <u>absence (i)</u> to rest for a moment on a wooden bench. He looked so forlorn that Hughie could not help pitying him. All he could find was a sovereign and some

# Prepared By www.winmeen.com

coppers. "Poor (ii) fellow", he said to himself and slipped (iii) the sovereign into the beggar's hand. The old man said, "Thank you sir". Then Trevor arrived (iv) and Hughie took his leave (v).

(a) defect (i)

(b) presence

(c) miss

(d) deficiency

(ii) (a) weak

(b) guilty

(c) fortunate

(d) commoner

(iii) (a) slithered

(b) glided

(c) shake

(d) throw

(iv) (a) departed

(b) come

(c) reach

(d) get in

(v) (a) bequeath

(b) will

(c) permit

(d) return

Ans: (i) - (b); (ii) - (c); (iii) - (d); (iv) - (a); (v) - (d)

6. The next day when Hughie visited Trevor, he was surprised (i) to hear that the model (ii) kept asking Trevor for all details about him. Trevor informed Hughie that he had clearly explained Hughie's condition to the old model. "What! You told that old beggar all my private (iii) affairs?" cried Hughie looking very red and angry (iv). "My dear boy", said Trevor smiling, "that old beggar as you call him is one of the **richest (v)** men in Europe.

(i) (a) impressed (b) shock

(c) amazed

(d) astonished

(ii) (a) imitation

(b) duplicate

(c) fake

(d) original

(iii) (a) intimate

(b) personal

(c) public

(d) general

(iv) (a) calm

(b) sad

(c) sorrow

(d) exicted

(v) (a) retire

(b) poorest

(c) withdraw

(d) quiet

Ans: (i) - (b); (ii) - (d); (iii) - (c); (iv) - (a); (v) - (b)

7. "The Baron", said the old gentleman with a smile "has commissioned (i) me to bring you this letter". And he extended (ii) a sealed (iii) envelope on which was written "A wedding present to Hugh Erskine – Hughie and Laura – from an 'old beggar' and inside (iv) was a cheque for ten thousand pounds. "Millionaire models" remarked Alan, " are rare (v) enough, but by joe! Model Millionaires are rarer still!"

(a) accredited (i)

(b) empowered

(c) licensed

(d) requested

(ii) (a) expanded

(b) limited

(c) spread

(d) broaden

(iii) (a) opened

(b) stamp

(c) sticker

(d) closed

(iv) (a) outdoor

(b) open

(c) open air

(d) outside

(v) (a) common

(b) frequent

(c) uncommon (d) famous

Ans: (i) - (d) (ii) - (b); (iii) - (a); (iv) - (d); (v) - (a)

3. Choose the correct that is nearest in meaning to the italicized word in each sentence:

1. Hughie was *popular* with everyone.

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

- a) The answer remains unknown.
- b) Kolkata is a populous city.
- c) The rat peeped out of its hole.
- d) Sachin is a well known cricketer.

Ans: d) Sachin is a well known cricketer.

- 2. What an *amazing* model said Trevor.
  - a) The patient had a surprising recovery.
  - b) The scenery was splendid.
  - c) The walls were brightly painted.
  - d) The issue is an alarming one.

**Ans:** a) The patient had a surprising recovery.

- 3. The man held out his *battered* hat for alms.
  - a) The rear portion of the car was beaten out of shape.
  - b) The batsman batted continuously for two hours.
  - c) The house he lives in is modern and huge.
  - d) He was dressed in rags.

**Ans:** a) The rear portion of the car was beaten out of shape.

- 4. He *extended* a sealed envelope.
  - a) My friend offered me an invitation to the party.
  - b) The crowd kept swelling.
  - c) The narrow road expanded into a highway after a while.
  - d) The doctor examined the patient carefully.

**Ans:** a) My friend offered me an invitation to the party.

- 5. His thick boots were *patched* and cobbled.
  - a) He divided his land equally among his sons.
  - b) He covered the old painting with some new paint.
  - c) He renewed his friendship after many years.

### Prepared By www.winmeen.com

d) All the tears in the dress have been sewn up. **Ans:** d) All the tears in the dress have been sewn up. 4. Choose the best antonyms for the italicized words from the options given below: 1. He cursed himself for his *inability* to fulfil the condition. a) inadequacy b) capacity c) ability d) sincerity **Ans:** c) ability 2. His pictures were *eagerly* sought after. a) expectantly b) enthusiastically c) differently d) indifferently **Ans:** d) indifferently 3. His expression was the most *piteous*. c) kind a) pathetic b) joyous d) anxious Ans: b) joyous 4. Do not tell him all my *private* affairs. a) impersonal b) public d) privileged c) secret Ans: b) public 5. Such men as the Baron are very *rare*, b) uncommon c) difficult d) dear a) common Ans: a) common 5. Construct your own sentences using the phrases given below. 1. To make matters worse: **Ans:** To make matters worse, Suman's parents turned up unexpectedly.

#### 2. **<u>Used to</u>**:

Ans: When I was in the college, I used to play tennis.

#### 3. **Take up**:

Ans: I won't take up any more of your time.

#### 4. On account of:

**Ans:** He retired early **on account of** ill health.

### **Prepared ForTnpsc Exam**

### Prepared By www.winmeen.com

#### 6. Fill in the blanks with the right homophones:

- 1. The colour of your **hair** is the same as that of the **hare**.(hair/hare)
- 2. Do you **know** the answer? **No**, I don't.(no/know)
- 3. I can **hear** the bell from **here**. (hear/here)
- 4. **Our** day on the earth is measured by the **hour**. (hour/our)
- 5. He wants to **buy** a flat **by** selling his house. (by/buy)

#### 7. Identify the sentences according to their kind:

1. How talented you are!

**Ans: Exclamatory sentence** 

2. Open your books at page 80.

**Ans: Imperative sentence** 

3. I do not want to see this movie.

**Ans: Negative sentence** 

4. May I go out to play.

**Ans: Interrogative sentence** 

5. The rivers run dry in summer.

Ans: Affirmative sentence.

6. There is no water in the lake.

**Ans: Negative sentence** 

7. Can you show me the way to the railway station?

**Ans: Interrogative sentence** 

8. What a dirty place this is!

**Ans: Exclamatory sentence** 

9. Please leave your footwear outside the hall.

**Ans: Imperative sentence** 

10. This lesson is interesting.

**Ans: Affirmative sentence** 

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

#### 8. Transformation of sentences:

1. How ferocious the tiger is! (into a statement)

Ans: The tiger is very ferocious.

2. No one can match his intelligence. (into an interrogative sentence)

Ans: Can anyone match his intelligence?

3. Does anyone dare to disobey the Headmaster? (into a negative statement)

Ans: Everyone dares to disobey the Headmaster.

4. Check your belongings before you leave. (into a statement)

Ans: You should check your belongings before you leave.

5. Is there any substance hotter than fire? (into negative statement)

Ans: There is no substance hotter than fire.

6. He is always late in completing his work. (into a negative sentence)

Ans: He is never early in completing his work.

7. How can you give up the project when it is nearing completion? (into a negative sentence)

Ans: You must not give up the project when it is nearing completion.

8. Fill all the vessels with water. (into a statement)

Ans: You must fill all the vessels with water.

#### 9. Form question tags for the following statements:

1. The bus is early today,?	Ans: isn't it
2. There is no water in the tank,?	Ans: is there
3. People must keep the streets clean,?	Ans: mustn't they
4. I shall carry the bags for you,?	Ans: shan't I
5. The conductor will not give you change for Rs. 10/-,?	Ans: will he
6. Our team will win the match,?	Ans: won't they
7. The flag has four colours on it,?	Ans: hasn't it
8. I haven't answered your questions,?	Ans: have I
9. Plants give out oxygen during the day?	Ans: don't they

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 23 of 203

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

10. You should treat each other with respect,	?	Ans: shouldn't you					
). Listen to the following information on a contemporary millionaire and answer the question that follow:							
1. Buffer is known as							
a) the model millionaire b) the legendary of philanthropist	lonator c	the legendary i	nvestor	d) a great			
Ans: c) the legendary investor							
2. State whether the following statement is true	2. State whether the following statement is true or false:						
Buffer is currently rated as the wealthiest person	on in the world.						
Ans: False							
3 is appreciated for this largest cha	3 is appreciated for this largest charitable donation.						
a) Bill Gates b) Melinda Gates	c) Berksh	nire Hathaway	d) Edward Wa	arren Buffett			
Ans: d) Edward Warren Buffett							
4. Buffett did not wish to							
a) transfer his huge property to his children.	b) contribute muc	ch to the society					
c) improve the investment sector	c) make huge don	nations to the poo	or				
Ans: a) transfer his huge property to his chi	Ans: a) transfer his huge property to his children.						
5. Having too much money would make peopl	5. Having too much money would make people						
a) ideal b) charitable c) active	d) idle						
Ans: d) idle							
	UNIT-1 POEM						
	DEATITIETH INCI	DE					

### 11. Appreciation Questions:

1. "Appearance can be deceptive,

And to the superficial gaze

The outside looks dull and grey"

a) Relative relevant proverb for the first line.

All that glitters is not gold

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 24 of 203

### Prepared By www.winmeen.com

b) How does a geode look on the outside?

Geode looks rough and hard, dull and grey on the outside.

c) Explain the third line.

We cannot judge a person by his outward appearance as appearances are always deceptive.

2. "Plain looking in many ways,

Yet, when a crack causes

Water to seep slowly through,

A Gelde can split to reveal

A dazzling sight to view!"

a) When are we able to see the dazzling crystals in a geode?

When the plain rock splits we can see the dazzling crystals in a geode,

b) Why does the poet compare some people to a geode?

The poet compares some people to a geode because they have an inner beauty which may be invisible to our naked eyes.

c) What is meant by 'geode'?

Geode means a rock containing a cavity which is lined with crystals or minerals.

- d) Geode is a .....
  - i) a rock with a cavity filled with crystals.
- Ii) a precious stone found in the mines.

3. "Piles of purple crystals

Sparkling in the light,

Such wonderful inner beauty

Now apparent for our delight!"

a) Explain the first two lines.

When the sunlight falls on the crystals, it sparkles in the light.

b) When can we see the 'inner beauty' in a human being?

We can see the 'inner beauty' in a human being only when we don't fall a victim to outward appearance.

c) What do you mean by 'inner beauty'?

'Inner beauty' means good or pleasant qualities that are hidden in a person.

4. "Have you noticed how some people,

May seem plain as plain can be?"

a) Whom does the poet compare the plain area with?

The poet compares the plain area with simplicity of the people.

b) What is the figure of speech here?

Simile.

5. "Yet, if we take time to peer deeper,

Then, what gems would we see?

Perhaps a beautiful heart"

a) What do you mean by 'peer deeper' here?

'Peer deeper' means to observe or look closely at something.

b) What does 'gem' refer to?

Gem refers to 'inner beauty' of a person.

c) What does the poet mean by 'beautiful heart'? (or) what is the beautiful heart?

It is a noble person with pleasant, pleasing and good qualities.

6. "We never thought was there,

Where an aching generosity

Is waiting its time to share?"

a) Explain 'aching generosity'.

It is generous person who has a desire to help others.

b) What does the poet never think of?

The poet never thinks about the generous people.

7. "Yes, a warm, glowing inner beauty

Will emerge before your eyes,

A newly discovered Treasure

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

### Prepared By www.winmeen.com

For you to cherish, and to prize!"

a) Is inner beauty visible to our eyes? Why?

No, inner beauty is not visible because it is hidden in a person.

b) What does 'Treasure' refer to here?

'Treasure' refers to the 'inner beauty' of a person.

c) What do we do with the treasure?

We preserve it in mind for long and value it highly.

d) What will emerge before your eye?

A warm glowing inner beauty will emerge before our eyes.

#### 12. Thinking about the poem:

1. How does a geode look on the outside?

**Ans:** Geode looks rough and hard, dull and grey.

2. Why is its appearance deceptive?

**Ans:** Its appearance is deceptive because the outward appearance is very dull and grey in colour.

3. When are we able to see the dazzling crystaJs in a geode?

**Ans:** When the geode splits, we are able to see the dazzling crystals in a geode.

4. Why does the poet compare some people to a geode?

**Ans:** The poet compares some people to a geode because they look dull and simple like a geode but they will have inner beauty just like the geode that contains a cavity lined with crystals and other mineral matter.

5. When can we see the Inner beauty In a human being?

Ans: When we look closely or observe keenly we can see the 'inner beauty' in a human being.

6. What does the poet mean by a 'beautiful heart'?

**Ans:** It means good or pleasant qualities that are appreciated in a person.

7. Pick out the words In the poem which are associated with the word?

a) Light b) See C) Move

Ans: a) Light - dazzling, sparkling, glowing

### Prepared By www.winmeen.com

- b) See sight, look, appearance
- c) Move emerge, waiting its time

#### 13. Literary Appreciation:

1. Rhyme Scheme: The rhyme scheme in this poem is **ab cb; de fe**.........

Note: Though 'gaze' and ways are spelt differently, one rhymes with the other because the word 'ways' is pronounced as 'waze'.

a) Identify another similar kind of rhyming pair in the poem.

#### light, delight

b) List the rhyming words in the poem.

#### be, see, share, there

c) Use the rhyming words and attempt a short poem of your own on a topic of your choice.

#### **Moon light**

On a full moon night

See the bright light.

Thai causes a sight

Which brings us delight.

To our little cool eyes

Which is God's prize.

And let us share

With all who 're there.

#### 14. Figure of Speech:

- a) Pick out the words in the following lines that indicate that those lines are alliteration:
  - i) Yet, when a crack causes.

Water to seep slowly through.

Ans: crack, causes

seep, slowly

ii) Piles of purple crystals

### Prepared By www.winmeen.com

Sparkling in the light.

Ans: piles purple

iii) Yet, if we take time to peer deeper

Than what guns would we see.

Ans: takes, time

What, would, we

b) Can you find any more alliterations in this poem?

Ans: i) seep, slowly

- ii) plain, plain
- iii) take, time
- iv) thought, there
- v) an, aching
- vi) time, to
- c) Cain you identify the figures of speech used in each of the following sets of lines?
- i) Have you noticed how Some people,

May seem plain as plain can be?

**Ans: Simile** 

ii) Where an aching generosity,

is waiting it's time to share?

**Ans: Personification** 

iii) What gems would we see?

Perhaps a beautiful heart.

**Ans: Personification** 

15. For Parallel Reading:

There is a light that shines from within

Every living creature known,

And if we look for it close enough

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

That special light will to us be shown

Appearances of the outer shell,

Are simply places that house the light;

What matters most is what shines from within---

The only beauty that gleams so bright.

So search for the splendour that comes from within

And don't be fooled by what only eyes can scout;

For there can be no beauty no any face

Unless it emanates from the inside out.

- Christine B

1. What is the rhyme scheme used in this poem?

Ans: abcb

2. What is the central theme of this poem?

Ans: The wonderful qualities of man are referred to as inner beauty.

3. The Poet in 'Beautiful inside' says that we need to peer deeper to observe inner beauty.

How according to this poet will you see the 'Beautiful inside'?

Ans: The understanding of all aspects of a person reveals his inner beauty:

4. What do you see as the difference in the ideas brought out in these two poems?

Ans: The poem 'Beautiful Inside' shows a comparison to understand the thought of the poet. But in 'True

Beauty\* the thought of the poet is expressed directly.

#### **UNIT-1 SUPPLEMENTARY READER**

#### **SAM**

- 1. Complete the following sentences choosing the correct answer from the options given below:
  - 1. The boy found the dog near.....
  - a) the road side
- b) the school c) front porch
- d) the house

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 30 of 203

# Prepared By <u>www.winmeen.com</u>

Ans: c) front porch						
2. It seemed kind of mean to call the on a hurt animal.						
a) thief b)	nurse	c) mom		d) dog catcher		
Ans: d) dog catche	er					
3. By seeing the hu	art dog, the boy called	1				
a) mom	b) Goldy	c)doctor		d) friend		
Ans: a) mom						
4. The boy went to	his room and got ou	t histo nui	rse the dog.			
a) bed b)	food c) first	t aid kit	d) knife			
Ans: c) first aid ki	it					
5. The name 'goldy	y' was selected by					
a) mother	b) the boy	c) the blind la	dy	d) father		
Ans: b) the boy						
6. The hurt dog wa	s patted by the boy b	ecause he seem	ned kind of			
a) angry	b) happy	c) sad	d) quiet			
Ans: c) sad						
7. Mother said that	they needed to find	the	of the dog.			
a) reason for the hurt b) living place c) owner d) guide						
Ans: c) owner						
8. Mother searched	the dog's owner three	ough				
a) friends and relat	ives b) the	newspaper	c) investigator	d) police		
Ans: b) the newspaper						
9. "Some one must havethe dog" Mom said sadly.						
a) hurt b) driven o	out c) trained	d) cared				
Ans: c) trained						
10. When no one c	aine to find Goldy th	e boy felt				
a) loheliness	b) glad	c) sad	d) worry			
Prepared ForTnpsc Exam Page 31 of 203						

Ans: b) glad						
11. The boy and Goldy played						
a) Frisbee and foot ball b) cricket and the	hrow ball					
c) scrabble and foot ball d) Frish	pee and hoops					
Ans: a) Frisbee and foot ball						
12. When mother said "Guess he's your	dog now, Shelly", the boy					
a) patted the dog's head b) jumped up as	nd down					
c) went out for walking d) hated the do	og					
Ans: b) jumped up and down						
13. Mother gave Goldy a						
a) foot ball b) collar c) biscu	uits d) chew toy					
Ans: d) chew toy						
14. Goldy was a good dog, and	every day.					
a) fed b) mended c) trained	d) tied					
Ans: b) mended						
15. Goldy was even beginning to act lik	e					
a) Mother's dog b) the blind lad	a) Mother's dog b) the blind lady's dog c) the boy's dog d) street dog					
Ans: c) the boy's dog						
16. There was a lady with or	n our front porch talking to Mom.					
a) dark sunglasses and a white cane	b) white glasses and a dark coloured cane					
c) a bag and a file d) a handbag						
Ans: a) dark sunglasses and a white cane						
17. The lady who was talking to Mom, was						
a) old b) blind c) deaf	d) a teacher					
Ans: b) blind						
18. Goldy was Diane's						
a) Sam b) Doberman c) Browny d) Scooty						
Prepared ForTnpsc Exam Page 32 of 203						

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

	Ans: a) Sam								
	19. The boy thought that, he was going to lose his new best friend. Because both Diane and Goldy								
	a) hated the boy b) were separated from the boy								
	c) reunited themselves d) thanked the boy								
	Ans: c) reunited themselves								
	20. Diane and Sam were separated due to a								
	a) dogcatcher b) traffic accident c) hatred d) mom								
	Ans: b) traffic accider	nt							
2. C	hoose the best answer f	rom the following:							
	1. The boy found the with a hurt paw.								
	a) labrador b) doberman c) pomeranian								
	Ans: a) labrador								
	2. The boy called the dog								
	a) Sweety b) Goldy c) Browny								
	Ans: b) Goldy								
	3. The important job the	e dog had was							
	a) to catch thieves	b) to guard Diane's hou	ise	c) to guide Diane					
	Ans: c) to guide Diane								
	4. Who were reunited?								
	a) Shelly and Sam	b) Sam and Goldy	c) Diane and Sa	am					
	Ans: c) Diane and Sam								
	5. A is not a pet animal.								
	a) dog b) cat	c) tiger							
	Ans: c) tiger								

# UNIT-2 PROSE

# MUSIC – THE HOPE RAISER

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 33 of 203

1. Choose the appropriate synonym of the underlined word:

1. "One of my parents' deepest fears, I suspect (i), is that society would not properly value me as a musician, that I wouldn't be appreciated (ii). I had very good grades in high school, I was good in science and math, and they imagined (iii) that as a doctor or a research chemist or a engineer, I might be more appreciated than I would be as a musician. I still **remember (iv)** my mother's remark when I **announced (v)** my decision to apply to music school.

(i) (a) respect (b) suspend

(c) reverend

(d) doubt

(ii) (a) praised (b) curious

(c) gifted

(d) estimate

(iii) (a) described

(b) decided

(c) guess

(d) dislike

(iv) (a) forget

(b) recall

(c) forgo

(d) failed

(a) propose (v)

(b) inform

(c) tell

(d) declared

Ans: (i) - (d); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (c); (iv) - (b); (v) - (d)

2. One of the cultures to articulate (i) how music really works was that of the ancient (ii) Greeks. And this is going to fascinate (iii) you: the Greeks said that music and astronomy (iv) were two sides of the same coin. Astronomy was ssen as the study of relationship between observable (v), permanent, external objects and music was seen as the study of relationships between invisible, internal, hidden objects.

(a) speak clearly (i)

(b) do

(c) play

(d) perform

(a) modern (ii)

(b) present

(c) now-a-days

(d) older days

(iii) (a) distract

(iv) (a) study of plants

(a) listen

(b) attracted

(c) construct

(d) destruct

(v)

(b) study of birds (b) understand

(c) perceive

(c) study of space

(d) note worthy

(d) study of animal

Ans: (i) - (a); (ii) - (d); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (c); (v) - (d)

3. 'One of my parents' deepest (i) fears, I suspect (ii) is that society would not properly value (iii) me as a musician, that I wouldn't be appreciated (iv). I had very good grades (v) in high school.

(i) (a) smallest

(b) greatest

(c) intense

(d) biggest

(a) doubt (ii)

(b) superior

(c) suspicion

(d) aspect

(iii) (a) valuable of (b) cheap

(c) esteem

(d) high

(iv) (a) praised

(b) decent

(c) peak

(d) appointed

(v)

(a) distinction (b) highest

(c) lowest

(d) marks

Ans: (i) - (c); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (c); (iv) - (a); (v) - (a)

# Prepared By www.winmeen.com

4. One of most **profound** (i) musical compositions of all time is the "Quarter for the End of Time" written by a French composer (ii) Oliver Messiaen in 1940. Messiaen was 31 years old when France entered (iii) the war against Nazi Germany. He was **captured** (iv) by the Germans in June 1940 and **imprisoned** (v) in a prisoner-of-war camp.

(i) (a) deep (b) shallow (c) surface (d) top

(a) writer (ii)

(b) player

(c) dancer

(d) creator

(iii) (a) get out

(b) get into

(c) get lost

(d) get through

(iv) (a) released

(b) freed

(c) arrested

(d) caught

(v) (a) jailed (b) hidden

(c) dormant

(d) sent

Ans: (i) - (a); (ii) - (d); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (c); (v) - (a)

5. Many people created art. Why? Well, in a place where people are only focused (i) on survival (ii), on the bare necessities, the obvious (iii) conclusion (iv) is that art must be, somehow, essential (v) for life.

(a) misguide (i)

(b) conscious

(c) pleaded

(d) directed

(ii) (a) dying (b) serial

(c) living

(d) removal

(iii) (a) dull

(a) important

(b) very clear

(c) obscure

(d) dim.

(a) introduction (b) beginning (iv)

(v)

(b) trivial

(c) useless

(d) vain

Ans: (i) - (d); (ii) - (c); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (d); (v) - (a)

6. Without **hope** (i), without **commerce** (ii), without **recreation** (iii), without basic **respect** (iv), but they were not without art. Art is part of survival; art is part of the human spirit, an **unquenchable** (v) expression of who we are.

(c) commence (d) ending

(i) (a) lavish (b) mistrust

(c) hopelessness

(d) confidence

(ii) (a) business

(b) end

(c) description

(d) play

(iii) (a) time waste (b) studying (c) entertainment

(iv)

(a) disrespect

(b) esteem

(c) irreverent

(d) disobey

(d) reading

(v)

(a) satisfaction (b) content

(c) happiness

(d) unsatisfyable

Ans: (i) - (d); (ii) - (a): (iii) - (e); (iv) - (b); (v) - (d)

7. Playing the piano right now, given what happened (i) in this city yesterday, seems (ii) silly, absurd (iii), irreverent (iv) and pointless (v).

(i)

(a) disappeared (b) failed

(c) occur

(d) vanished

(ii) (a) themes (b) teems

(c) teams

(d) looks

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 35 of 203

# Prepared By www.winmeen.com

(iii) (a) worthy

(b) foolish

(c) reasonable

(d) truth

(a) disrespectful(b) related (iv)

(c) connected

(d) useful

(a) mean (v)

(b) cheap

(c) meaningful

(d) meaningless

Ans: (i) - (c); (ii) - (d): (iii) - (b); (iv) - (a); (v) - (d)

8. At least in my neighborhood (i), we didn't shoot hoops or play scrabble (ii). We didn't play cards to pass the time, we didn't watch TV, we didn't shop, we most certainly (iii) did not go to the mall (iv). The first organized (v) activity that I saw in New York.

(i) (a) locality (b) besides

(c) foreign

(d) abroad

(a) thinking (ii)

(b) reading

(c) writing

(d) word making

(iii) (a) doubtfully

(b) surely

(c) hopelessly

(d) rarely

(iv) (a) gathering

(b) crowd

(c) shopping place

(d) mass

(a) rearranged (b) orderly (v)

(c) authorized

(d) arranged

Ans: (i) - (a); (ii) - (d): (iii) - (b); (iv) - (c); (v) - (d)

2. Choose the appropriate antonym of the underlined word:

1. "One of my parents' deepest fears, I suspect (i), is that society would not properly value me as a musician, that I wouldn't be appreciated (ii). I had very good grades in high school, I was good in science and math, and they imagined (iii) that as a doctor or a research chemist or a engineer, I might be more appreciated than I would be as a musician. I still **remember (iv)** my mother's remark when I **announced (v)** my decision to apply to music school.

(a) distrust (i)

(b) doubt

(c) belief

(d) unsure

(a) admired (ii)

(b) cursed

(c) regard

(d) respect

(iii) (a) think

(b) envision

(c) conceive

(d) mindless

(iv)

(a) forget

(b) recall

(c) remind

(d) recollect

(v)

(a) declare

(b) unannounced

(c) advertise (d) broad cast

Ans: (i) - (c); (ii) - (b); (iii) - (d); (iv) - (a); (v) - (b)

2. One of the cultures to articulate how music **really (i)** works was that of the **ancient (ii)** Greeks. And this is going to fascinate you: the Greeks said that music and astronomy were two sides of the same coin. Astronomy was ssen as the study of relationship between observable, **permanent** (iii), external (iv) objects and music was seen as the study of relationships between **invisible** (v), internal, hidden objects.

(i) (a) actually (b) truly

(c) bogus

(d) genuinely

(ii) (a) lasting (b) modern

(c) old

(d) aged

# Prepared By www.winmeen.com

(iii) (a) desirable

(b) stable

(c) enduring

(d) temporary

(iv) (a) outer (b) exterior

(c) internal

(d) outside

(a) visible (v)

(b) unknown (c) hidden

(d) not seen

Ans: (i) - (c); (ii) - (b); (iii) - (d); (iv) - (c); (v) - (a)

3. He was fortunate to find a sympathetic (i) prison guard who gave him paper and a place to compose (ii), and was fortunate (iii) to have musician colleagues in the camp, a cellist, a violinist, and a clarinetist, Messiaen wrote his quartet with these **specific** (v) players in mind. It was **performed** (v) in January 1941.

(i) (a) agreeable (b) unsympathetic

(c) compatible

(d) consistent

(ii) (a) comprise (b) form

(c) disorganize

(d) make

(iii) (a) lucky (b) happy

(c) auspicious

(d) unlucky

(iv) (a) special (b) unspecific

(c) reserved

(d) explicit

(a) unfulfil (v)

(b) fulful

(c) complete

(d) execute

Ans: (i) - (b); (ii) - (c); (iii) - (d); (iv) - (b); (v) - (a)

4. Many people created (i) art. Why? Well, in a place where people are only focused on survival (ii), on the bare necessities, the obvious (iii) conclusion (iv) is that art must be, somehow, essential (v) for life.

(i) (a) generate (b) make

(c) produce

(d) destroyed

(ii) (a) dying of

(a) final

(a) inborn

(b) living

(c) existing

(d) being (d) distinct

(a) clear (iii)

(b) obscure (b) close

(c) apparent (c) finish

(d) introduction

(iv)

(v)

(b) inmate

(c) unimportant (d) essence

Ans: (i) - (d); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (d); (v) - (c)

5. Without **hope (i)**, without commerce, without recreation, without **basic (ii) respect (iii)**, but they were not without art. Art is part of survival; art is part of the <u>human (iv)</u> spirit, an <u>unquenchable (v)</u> expression of who we are.

(i)

(a) trust

(b) confident

(c) hopelessness

(d) faith

(ii)

(a) fundamental (b) advanced

(c) primary

(d) radical

(iii)

(a) regardful

(b) deference

(c) disrespect

(d) dutiful

(iv)

(a) inhuman

(b) mortal

(c) creature

(d) individual

(v)

(a) instable

(b) unappeasable (c) unsatisfyable

(d) quenchable

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Ans: (i) - (c); (ii) - (b): (iii) - (c); (iv) - (a); (v) - (d)

6. Playing the piano <u>right (i)</u> now, given what happened in this city yesterday, seems <u>silly (ii)</u>, <u>absurd (iii)</u>, <u>irreverent</u> (<u>iv)</u> and <u>pointless (v)</u>.

- (i) (a) alright (b) honest (c) just (d) wrong
- (ii) (a) sensible (b) foolish (c) witty (d) faulty
- (iii) (a) foolish (b) crazy (c) reasonable (d) silly
- (iv) (a) impious (b) reverent (c) profane (d) unholy
- (v) (a) senseless (b) meaningful (c) insignificant (d) meaningless

Ans: (i) - (d); (ii) - (a): (iii) - (c); (iv) - (b); (v) - (b)

7. Our first communal **response (i)** to that historic event, was a concert. That was the **beginning (ii)** of a **sense (iii)** that life might go on. The US Military **secured (iv)** the airspace, but recovery was led by the arts, and music in **particular (v)**, that very night.

- (i) (a) answer (b) silence (c) reply (d) retort
- (ii) (a) ending of (b) initial (c) introductory (d) elementary
- (iii) (a) meaning (b) message (c) senseless (d) burden
- (iv) (a) confided (b) safe (c) risked (d) unsecured
- (v) (a) single (b) lone (c) general (d) separate

Ans: (i) - (b); (ii) - (a): (iii) - (c); (iv) - (d); (v) - (c)

8. I expect you not only to <u>master (i)</u> music; I expect you to <u>save (ii)</u> the planet. If there is a future wave of wellness on this planet, of <u>harmony (iii)</u>, of <u>peace (iv)</u>, of an end to war, of mutual understanding, of <u>equality (v)</u>. of fairness.

- (i) (a) unskilled (b) expert (c) leader (d) victor
- (ii) (a) rescue (b) maintain (c) destroy (d) deliver
- (iii) (a) accord (b) chorus (c) concert (d) conflict
- (iv) (a) war (b) nonviolent (c) cool (d) pacify
- (v) (a) simplicity (b) inequality (c) same (d) similar

Ans: (i) - (a); (ii) - (c); (iii) - (d); (iv) - (a): (v) - (b)

3. A. Here are some words spelt in British English. Write their equivalents in American English:

British English American English

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Metre - Meter

Programme - Program

Colour - Color

Skilful - Skillful

Theatre - Theater

Neighbour - Neighbor

Favourite - Favorite

Tyre - Tire

### 3. A. Some words British English have different equivalents in American English.

British English American English

Fellow guy

Jam jelly

Anticlockwise Counterclockwise

Bonnet hood

Boot (of car) trunk

Blind window shade

Chips French fries

Cot crib

Cutting (from newspaper) clipping

Dustbin garbage can, trash can

Fire bridge fire department

Goods train freight train

### 4. Match the words in British English with their equivalents in American English:

Ans:

British English American English

Interval (in a cinema) - intermission

Jug - pitcher

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 39 of 203

### Prepared By www.winmeen.com

Rise (in salary) - raise

Shop assistant - sales clerk

Single (ticket) - oneway

Torch (battery operated)- flashlight

Wash basin - sink

Windscreen - windshield

Witness box - witness stand

Zed - zee

### 5. Expand the abbreviations and acronyms given below:

1. UFO - Unidentified Flying Object

2. C.A - Chartered Accountant

3. UAE - United Arab Emirates

4. NGO - Non Government Organization

5. SSC - Secondary School Certificate

6. UNESCO - United Nations Scientific and Cultural Organization

7. CAT - Common Aptitude Test

8. SAT - Scholarship Aptitude Test

9. PA - Personal Assistant

10.PS - Personal Secretary/Post Script

11. BPO - Business Process Outsourcing

12. KPO - Knowledge Process Outsourcing

13. B.Tech - Bachelor of Technology

14. SBI - State bank of india

15. RRB - Railway Recruitment Board

16. TAFE - Tractor and Farm Equipment

17. TANSI - Tamil Nadu Small Scale Industries

18. RAM - Random Access Memory

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 40 of 203

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

19. ROM - Read only Memory

20. LAN - Local Area Network

21. AIR - All India Radio

### 6 Attenipt a syllabification of the following words:

Properly : **pro-per-ly** 

Entertainment : en-ter-tain-ment

Astronomy : as-tro-no-my

Observable : **ob-ser-va-ble** 

Permanent : per-ma-nent

Barely : bare—ly

Fanatic : fa-na-tic

Philharmonic : phil-har-mo-nic

extravaganza ; ex-tra-va-gan-za

articulate : ar-tic-u-late

#### 7. A. Which of these sentences would require 'to' with the verbs?

1. The teacher wanted me submit my work within a week.

**Ans**: The teacher **wanted me to submit** my work within a week.

2. We **have been taught keep** our classroom neat and tidy.

**Ans**: We <u>have been taught to keep</u> our classroom neat and tidy.

3. My neighbour snores so loud at night that I am forced close my windows help me sleep.

Ans: My neighbour snores so loud at night that I am forced to close my windows to help me sleep.

### B Combine the following pairs of sentences using 'too+ the infinitive'

1. Maran is tired. He cannot finish the work.

Ans: Maran is too tired to finish the work.

2. Velan could not solve the problem. It was very difficult.

Ans: The problem was too difficult for Velan to s9lve.

3. Kothai could not drink the soup. It was very hot.

Ans: The soup was too hot for Kothai to drink.

4. Vehicles cannot enter this street. It is very narrow.

Ans: This street is too narrow for the vehicles to enter.

5. He cannot learn Spanish in a week. The time is very short.

Ans: The time is too short for him to learn Spanish in a week.

- 8. Rewrite the following pairs of sentences, replacing the underlined part Into a phrase with a gerund:
  - 1. Sekar cannot be allowed to take the examination. He has to pay the fee (without).

Ans: Sekar cannot be allowed to take the examination without paying the fee.

2. The boys were taken to the Principal's room. They quarreled with each other in the class (for).

Ans: The boys were taken to the principal's room for quarrelling with each other in the class.

3. The school congratulated Nithyashree. She had won a prize at the contest (on).

Ans: The school congratulated Nithyashree on winning a prize at the contest.

4. I shall exempt you. You need not take the examination (from).

Ans: I shall exempt you from taking the examination.

5. He secured the first place. He worked hard (by).

Ans: He secured the first place by working hard.

- 9. Combine the following pairs of sentences changing either of the finite verbs into a participle (verb+ing):
  - 1. Vendhan answered the questions well. He entered the final round in the quiz contest.

Ans: Answering the questions well, Vendhan entered the final round in the quiz contest.

2. Malar scored high marks in the public examinations. She expects to get admission easily.

Ans: Scoring high marks in the public examinations, Malar expects to get admission easily.

3. She opened the door. She started cleaning the room.

Ans: Opening the door, she started cleaning the room.

4. I questioned the boy. I found out the truth.

Ans: Questioning the boy, I found out the truth.

5. The dog saw the stranger. It barked loudly.

Ans: Seeing the stranger, the dog barked loudly.

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

#### 10. Form new words using the appropriate prefixes or suffixes:

-ig -ment un- co- -al multi- -able -ance

Noble; wash; operate; national; fair; announce; clear; exception

**New words :** ignoble; announcement; multinational; unfair; exceptional; clearance; washable; cooperate

(words like 'hardly, scarcely, rarely, barely, seldom' give the sentence a negative meaning)

#### 11. Rewrite the sentences given below, using the words given in brackets:

1. We do not have sufficient food for all of us (barely)

Ans: We barely have sufficient food for all of us.

2. Nathan never listens to me (hardly)

Ans: Nathan hardly listens to me.

3.Buses do not stop here often (seldom)

Ans: Buses seldom stop here.

4. He does not come late to school (scarcely)

Ans: He scarcely comes late to school.

5. Rajan writes to his mother only once in three months (rarely)

Ans: Rajan writes to his mother rarely.

### **UNIT-2 POEM**

#### **PIANO**

#### 1. Appreciation Questions:

1. "Softly, in the dusk, a woman is singing to me

Taking me back down the vista of years, till I see"

- a) Who is the singer?
  - . A woman is the singer.
- b) Whom do the words 'woman' and 'me' refer to?

The word 'woman' refers to the singer and 'me' refers to the poet.

c) Whom does 'I' and 'me' refer to?

'I' and 'me' refers to 'The poet'.

d) What does the word 'vista' mean?

Vista means a view.

e) Who was taken back to the vista of years?

The poet D.H. Lawrence was taken back to the vista of years.

I) Where was he taken to on hearing the song?

He was taken to his childhood days.

g) When is the woman singing to the young poet?

The woman is singing to the poet in the evening.

h) What is the time then?

The time is dusk then.

i) What is the pact reminded of on hearing the woman's song?

He is reminded of his childhood day. .

2. "A child sitting under the piano, in the boom of the tingling strings

And pressing the small, poised feel of mother who smiles as she sings"

a) Who is the child mentioned in this line?

The child mentioned in this line is the poet D.H. Lawrence.

b) What do you mena by 'tingling strings'?

Tingling strings means the vibration caused by striking the keys on the piano.

c) Where is the child sitting?

The child is sitting on the floor near his mother's leg. (or) The child is sitting under the Piano.

d) What is the child doing?

The child is pressing the feet of his mother like pressing the keys in the piano.

- e) Whom does 'she' refer to?
- . 'She' refers to the poet D.H. Lawrence's mother.
- I) What is the mother doing?

The mother is singing and playing the piano.

g) What emotion does the mother display?

The mother smiles at the child.

h) What is the feeling of his mother while singing?

She is singing with a smile.

3. "In spite of myself, the insidious mastery of song

Betrays me back, till the heart of me weeps to belong"

a) Whose heart weeps to belong?

The poet's heart weeps to belong.

b) What does his heart weep for?

His heart weeps for his past Sunday evenings.

c) Why does the child weep?

The child weeps for his childhood days.

4. "To the old Sunday evenings at home, with winter outside

And hymns in the cosy parlour, the tinkling piano our guide"

a) What disturbs the poet's mind?

The sweet memories of the past disturbs the poet's mind.

b) What does he sing?

He sings hymns.

c) Who is his guide?

The tinkling piano is his guide.

d) Bring out the contrast between the parlour and the world outside.

The world outside was very cold due to winter. But the parlour was warm and comfortable.

e) What do people do on Sunday evenings?

On Sunday evenings people remain at home. They sing hymns and play the piano.

f) What is meant by 'cosy parlour'?

It means a comfortable room for entertaining visitors.

5. "So now it is vain for the singer to burst into clamour

### Prepared By www.winmeen.com

With the great black piano appassionato. The glamour" a) How does the singer change her trend of playing the music? She changes into a loud burst of song. b) What does 'appassionato' mean? 'Appassionato' means a particular piece of music considered by Beethoven to be his most tempestuous piano sonata. c) Does he enjoy the song of the singer? No, he does not enjoy the song of the singer. 6. "Of childish days is upon me, my manhood is cast Down in the flood of remembrance, I weep like a child for the past.: a) What clamour is upon him? The clamour of the childhood days is upon him. b) Is the speaker a child or an adult? The speaker is an adult. c) What does he weep for? He weeps for his childhood days. d) Who is the child? The poet is the child. 2. Thinking about the poem: 1. The child mentioned by the poet is ...... a) the poor's child b) a child on the roadside c) the poet himself d) the singer's child Ans: c) the poet himself 2. The poet had spent his Sundays ...... a) playing games b) singing hymns c) sleeping d) weeping

Ans: b) singing hymns

3. What is the poet reminded of on hearing the women's song?

Ans: On hearing the woman's song, the poet is reminded of his music experience during his childhood days.

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

4. What does the poet cherish more - his manhood days or his childhood days?

Ans: The poet relishes his childhood days, more than his manhood days.

5. Identify the rhyme scheme of the poeni.

Ans: Stanza - 1: a, a, b, b; Stanza - 2: a, a, b, b; Stanza - 3: a, a, b, b

6. Which tense is used frequently in the poem? What effect is brought out by this technique?

Ans: Present tense is used in this poem it helps the readers to enjoy the situation of the poet's past pleasurable experiences, at present.

- 7. Pick out two 'Onematoepia' words from the poem.
  - 1) ...... The boom of tingling strings.
  - 2) ..... the <u>tingling piano</u> our guide.
  - 3) ....,, the singer to <u>burst</u> into <u>clamour</u>
  - 4) ..... I weep like a child for the past.
- 8. Find out a line which contains an alliteration.
  - 1) And **p**ressing the small, poised feet of a mother.....
  - 2) ......who <u>s</u>miles as <u>s</u>he <u>s</u>ings.
- 9. '.... my manhood is cast down in the flood of remembrance.'

Choose the right answer:

The figure of speech in this line is

- a) simile
- b) metaphor
- c) personification

Ans: b) metaphor

10. While listening to a song amidst total silence, our memory takes us of some incident of the past. Share with the class any such personal experience you might have had.

On hearing the 'mangala isai' from Nadaswaram, I can remember my uncle's marriage.

#### **UNIT-2 SUPPLEMENTARY READER**

### **THE PIANO LESSON**

- 1. Complete the following sentences choosing the correct answer from the options, given below:
  - 1. Author's father came from .....
  - a) an accounting firm b) piano- shop c) office

d) the war

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Ans: d) the war					
2. His father was dressed in a uniform when he came home.					
a) blue b) brown c) white d) black					
Ans: a) blue					
3. His father carried a brown suitcase.					
a) new b) big c) battered d) small					
Ans: c) battered					
4. When the author's father came home, the author was years old.					
a) eight b) twenty c) three d) five					
Ans: d) five					
5. Father's suitcase contained					
a) piano and things b) clothes, shoes and things c) toys and things	d) newspaper				
Ans: b) clothes, shoes and things					
6. When the suitcase contents spilled out, the author noticed quickly					
a) piano b) a newspaper advertisement c) clothes d) broke: s	uitcase				
Ans: b) a newspaper advertisement					
7. Dad bought for mum.					
a) dresses b) books c) a guitar d) a piano					
Ans: d) a piano					
8. On seeing the piano, mum it.					
a) hated b) liked c) broke d) returned					
Ans: b) liked					
9. Piano was carried to the house by a					
a) car b) bullock - cart c) trucker d) horse-cart					
Ans: d) horse-cart					
10. Father was previously.					
a) a flying officer b) a teacher c) an account officer d) not working					
Prepared ForTnpsc Exam Page 48 of 203					

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Ans: a) a flying officer				
11. Piano was positioned in the				
a) kitchen b) backyard c) living room d) bedroom				
Ans: c) living room				
12. Mum had never been close to the piano before except at the				
a) catholic kindergarten b) neighbour's house c) piano-shop d) relative s house				
Ans: a) catholic kindergarten				
13. Mum was taught to play piano, by				
a) a musician b) dad c) neighbours d) herself				
Ans: d) herself				
14. In starting mum made the neighboursby playing piano.				
a) happy b) mad: c) wise d) intelligent				
Ans: b) mad				
15. Mum became obsessed with her				
a) son b) housework c) cooking d) piano				
Ans: c) cooking				
16. Within a month she was belting out a tune and made the neighbours to				
a) praise b) hate c) amaze d) worry				
Ans: c) amaze				
17. Dad was as pleased as punch with mum's and her obvious talent.				
a) tenacity b) tendency c) sacrifice d) service				
Ans: a) tenacity				
<u>UNIT-3 PROSE</u>				
A GOLDEN PATH				

### 1. Choose the appropriate synonym of the underlined word:

1. My first duty on <u>rising (i)</u> is to <u>tender (ii)</u> my most <u>sincere (iii)</u> and <u>grateful (iv)</u> thanks to the students of Madras for their address which they have just now presented to me....... There is no doubt whatever in my mind that if I could now go back once again to the days of my student hood, I would do so at once with <u>pleasure (v)</u>

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 49 of 203

# Prepared By www.winmeen.com

(b) except (a) avoiding (c) responding (i)

> (d) collect (c) receive

(a) false (iii)

(a) offer

(ii)

(b) genuine (c) fake (d) fog

(iv) (a) respect

(b) despair

(b) take

(c) disgrace

(d) thankful

(d) accepting

(a) sadness

(b) happiness

(c) sorrowful

(d) worry

Ans: (i) - (c); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (d); (v) - (b)

2. There are of course, certain **responsibilities** (i) they are **definite** (ii) and they are **assigned** (iii) to you by those who are willing to take care of you and there is not much need to be constantly (iv) exercising your own judgments. You know that in later life the position is **reversed** (v); instead of others helping you, you have in the first place to help yourself...

(i) (a) accountability (b) respectability

(c) possibility

(d) preciously

(a) ambiguous (ii)

(b) impossibility

(c) infinite

(d) sure

(a) complicate (iii)

(b) allot

(c) refused

(d) reject

(iv) (a) rate

(b) break

(c) continuously

(d) intermittently

(v) (a) foresee (b) forward

(c) towards

(d) contradictory

Ans: (i) - (a); (ii) - (d); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (c); (v) - (d)

3. There are certain responsibilities' attached (i) to it which must be well discharged (ii) by you, because no privilege (iii) in life is worth having, unless it is attended (iv) by corresponding (v) duties and there are certain duties, which those who placed you in your present privileged position expect you to perform.

(a) gathered (i)

(b) disconnected

(c) joined

(d) detached

(a) conferred (ii)

(b) carried out

(c) miscarriage

(d) failed

(iii)

(a) special right

(b) usual

(c) common

(d) unearthly

(iv) (a) misuse

(b) mistake

(c) missed

(d) take part

(v)

(a) related to

(b) unrelated

(c) in favour

(d) in search

Ans: (i) - (c); (ii) - (b); (iii) - (a); (iv) - (d); (v) - (a)

4. The duty to 'yourself' is twofold. You have first of all to lay by a stock (i) of knowledge that will suffice (ii) you not sincerely for your examinations but will be helpful to you in later life. Knowledge 'is an exacting (iii) mistress, she needs devotion (iv), whole-hearted (v) on the part of the person who seeks her. Such whole-hearted devotion is possible only in the days of studenthood.

(i) (a) reserve (b) available

(c) shortage

(d) production

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

(ii) (a) brimming(b) surplus(c) enough(d) overflow(iii) (a) plenty(b) unavoidable(c) unnecessary(d) demanding

(iv) (a) education (b) dedication (c) deduction (d) collection

(v) (a) willingly (b) unwilling (c) half-hearted (d) hatefully

Ans: (i) - (a); (ii) - (c); (iii) - (d); (iv) - (b); (v) - (a)

5. It is <u>invidious (i)</u> thing to distinguish between comparative values of knowledge and character. But since both arc <u>indispensable (ii)</u>, I would <u>urge (iii)</u> on you that you should attach as much importance to character as to knowledge. This character must show itself in <u>earnestness (iv)</u>, in energy of action and in high and <u>generous (v)</u> sentiments being brought to bear upon the discharge of your duties and in recognizing what is due to yourselves.

(i) (a) irrelevant (b) incorrect (c) rightful (d) unjust

(ii) (a) essential (b) unimportant (c) waste (d) useless

(iii) (a) sleepy (b) force (c) inactive (d) lazy

(iv) (a) willing (b) carelessness (c) simple (d) seriousness

(v) (a) usual (b) common (c) magnanimous (d) ordinary

Ans: (i) - (d); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (d); (v) - (c)

6. Therefore, if you use your <u>opportunities (i)</u> properly, you will know <u>exactly (ii)</u> how to get on with them by sometimes giving in to them and sometimes standing out for your own view, being <u>regardful (iii)</u> of the feelings and <u>considerations (iv)</u> of other people. This habit of co-operation once <u>acquired (v)</u> will continue with you all your life.

(i) (a) efforts (b) chances (c) try (d) attempt

(ii) (a) worthless (b) moderate (c) correctly (d) average

(iii) (a) respectful (b) disrespect (c) hateful (d) disgrace

(iv) (a) power (b) value (c) use (d) regard

(v) (a) threw (b) get (c) borrowed (d) lent

Ans: (i) - (b); (ii) - (c); (iii) - (a); (iv) - (d); (v) - (b)

7. Students with their generous mind and <u>unsophisticated (i)</u> hearts naturally fall an easy <u>prey (ii)</u> to stirring up emotions. But that every <u>circumstance (iii)</u> <u>unfits (iv)</u> them in some <u>instances (v)</u> to exercise independent judgment on current affairs.

(i) (a) simple (b) modern (c) luxury (d) showy

(ii) (a) freeze (b) fly (c) fry (d) victim

(iii) (a) place (b) situation (c) time (d) chance

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 51 of 203

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

(iv) (a) apt

(b) waste

(c) unsuitable

(d) worst

(v) (a) examples

(b) immediate

(c) quick

(d) moment

Ans: (i) - (a); (ii) - (d); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (c); (v) - (a)

8. There is a great deal of <u>injustice (i)</u> and suffering in the wider world which requires to be <u>remedied (ii)</u> and when it comes to you to play the part of <u>grown-up (iii)</u> men, it is expected you will <u>contribute (iv)</u> your share to <u>remove (v)</u> these things.

(i) (a) truth

(b) unfairness

(c) right

(d) reasonable

(ii) (a) cured

(b) medical

(c) applied

(d) healed

(iii) (a) old

(b) aged

(c) adult

(d) child

(iv) (a) distribute

(b) give away

(c) disconnected

(d) share

(v) (a) take down

(b) take away

(c) remote

(d) arrive

Ans: (i) - (b); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (c); (iv) - (d); (v) - (b)

### 2. Choose the appropriate antonym of the underlined word:

1. My first duty on <u>rising (i)</u> is to <u>tender (ii)</u> my most sincere and <u>grateful (iii)</u> thanks to the students of Madras for their address which they have just now presented to me....... There is no <u>doubt (iv)</u> whatever in my mind that if I could now go back once again to the days of my student hood, I would do so at once with <u>pleasure (v)</u>

(i) (a) raise

(b) replying

(c) responding

(d) falling

(ii) (a) attack

(b) offer

(c) attend

(d) dishonour

(iii) (a) appreciate

(b) ungrateful

(c) oblige

(d) thankful

(iv) (a) trust outline

(a) cheer

(v)

(b) anxiety

(b) pain

(c) confusion(c) amuse

(d) distrust(d) cheerful

Ans: (i) - (d); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (a); (v) - (b)

2. There are of course, certain <u>responsibilities (i)</u> they are <u>definite (ii)</u> and they are <u>assigned (iii)</u> to you by those who are willing to take care of you and there is not much need to be <u>constantly (iv)</u> exercising your own judgments. You know that in <u>later (v)</u> life the position is reversed; instead of others helping you, you have in the first place to help yourself...

(i) (a) irresponsibilities

(b) accountabilities

(c) amenable

(d) answerable

(ii) (a) fixed

(b)limited

(c) indefinite

(d) precise

(iii) (a) transferred

(b) take way

(c) alien

(d) convey

(iv) (a) always

(b) continuously

(c) ever

(d) intermittently

# Prepared By www.winmeen.com

(a) earlier (b) after (v)

(c) next

(d) behind

Ans: (i) (a); (ii) - (c); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (d); (v) - (a)

3. The duty to 'yourself' is twofold. You have first of all to lay by a stock of knowledge that will suffice (i) you not sincerely for your examinations but will be helpful (ii) to you in later life. Knowledge 'is an exacting mistress, she needs devotion (iii), whole-hearted on the part of the person who seeks her. Such whole-hearted (iv) devotion is possible (v) only in the days of studenthood.

(a) service (i)

(b) insufficient

(c) enough

(d) suit

(a) helpless (ii)

(b) assist

(c) support

(d) aiding

(iii) (a) love

(b) affection

(c) fondness

(d) disloyalty

(a) pleased (iv)

(b) wish

(c) half-hearted

(d) choose

(a) impossible (v)

(b) feasible

(c) viable

(d) workable

Ans: (i) - (b); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (d); (iv) - (c); (v) - (a)

4. But is not merely knowledge that will help you or help any class of human beings by itself. Along with that knowledge there is another request that you must secure (i) and that is character. It is almost a truism (ii) to say that more depends for success (iii) in life on character than on knowledge. It is an invidious (iv) thing to distinguish between comparative value of knowledge and character. But since both are indispensable (v), I would agree on you that you should attach as much importance to character as to knowledge.

(a) leave (i)

(b) safe

(c) save

(d) demand

(ii) (a) rumour

(b) falsehood

(c) true story

(d) wise

(iii) (a) failure

(b) panic

(c) brave

(d) exact

(iv) (a) understanding (b) devotion

(c) just

(d) perfect

(v)

(a) qualifiable

(b) important

(c) sure

(d) unimportant

Ans: (i) - (a); (ii) - (b); (iii) - (a); (iv) - (c); (v) - (d)

5. It is **invidious** (i) thing to distinguish between comparative values of knowledge and character. But since both arc indispensable (ii), I would urge on you that you should attach (iii) as much importance to character as to knowledge. This character must show itself in earnestness (iv), in energy of action and in high and generous (v) sentiments being brought to bear upon the discharge of your duties and in recognizing what is due to yourselves.

(i) (a) envious

(b) jealous

(c) just

(d) scandalous

(a) unimportant (ii)

(b) essential

(c) imperative

(d) necessary

(iii) (a) fasten

(b) affix

(c) detach

(d) revert

(iv) (a) intentness

(b) frivolity

(c) seriousness

(d) dullness

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

(v) (a) liberal (b) free (c) tight (d) stingy

Ans: (i) - (c); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (c); (iv) - (b); (v) - (d)

6. As character will <u>naturally (i)</u> have to act on those around you, the <u>stronger (ii)</u>, the firmer and nobler it is, the <u>better (iii)</u> work you will do for the country. Even if you <u>acquire (iv)</u> a fairly high character while you are at school or college; it may not always be easy to retain that character in the <u>struggles (v)</u> of later life.

(i) (a) generally (b) unnaturally (c) commonly (d) regularly

(ii) (a) weaker (b) mighty (c) larger (d) powerful

(iii) (a) more (b) greater (c) smaller (d) worse

(iv) (a) get (b) gain (c) forfeit (d) obtain

(v) (a) give up (b) attempt (c) trail (d) undertake

Ans: (i) - (b); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (d); (iv) - (c); (v) - (a)

7. While you are young men and students, while parents have to care for you and find means wherewith to enable you to **prosecute** (i) your studies, it is **necessary** (ii) that their wishes should prevail with you in all matters, but when once your education is **completed** (iii) and the struggle of the **commences** (iv) and when you are **able** (v) to stand on your own legs, you owe it to yourself and to your country, that you should use your own judgement as to what work you should do.

(i) (a) engage (b) perform (c) pursue (d) discontinue

(ii) (a) inevitable (b) unnecessary (c) certain (d) important

(iii) (a) uncompleted (b) concluded (c) ended (d) finished

(iv) (a) begins (b) arises (c) ends (d) starts

(v) (a) capable (b) competent (c) proper (d) unable

Ans: (i) - (d); (ii) - (b); (iii) - (a); (iv) - (c); (v) - (d)

8. There is a great deal of <u>injustice (i)</u> and suffering in the wider world which requires to be <u>remedied (ii)</u> and when it comes to you to play the part of <u>grown-up (iii)</u> men, it is expected you will <u>contribute (iv)</u> your share to <u>remove (v)</u> these things.

(i) (a) wrong (b) grievance (c) villainy (d) justice

(ii) (a) cured (b) uncured (c) healed (d) repaired

(iii) (a) elder (b) older (c) children (d) aged

(iv) (a) subscribe (b) take away (c) give (d) compare

(v) (a) replace (b) move (c) take off (d) withdraw

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

### 3. Match the items appropriately:

helpful, sympathetic, co-operative, headstrong, obedient

- a. Rahim always takes the neighbour's children to school on his way to the bus stop. He is helpful,
- b. Raghav always establishes his views firmly. He refuses to listen to others. He never changes his opinion. He can be termed **headstrong**.
- c. Robert's friend Nazeer is weak in solving problems. Every evening Robert sits with him and teaches him to work out difficult problems. Robert is **sympathetic** towards Nazeer.
- d. Class X A is very **co-operative** with their teachers. All the students are **obedient** and are interested in team-work.
- 4. Here are some synonyms associated with attitudes listed below. With the help of the dictionary, try to complete the words:

Attitudes Synonyms

- 1) invidious u n **j** u **s** t
- 2) reverent  $\operatorname{re} \underline{\mathbf{s}} \operatorname{p} \underline{\mathbf{e}} \operatorname{c} \operatorname{t} \underline{\mathbf{f}} \operatorname{u} \underline{\mathbf{1}}$
- 3) generous benevolent
- 4) unsophisticated in  $e \times p e r i e \underline{n} c e d$
- 5) hostile  $o \mathbf{p} \mathbf{p} o s \mathbf{i} n g$

#### 5. Referring to dictionary for other meanings of tender:

- 1. "tender" as adjective means kind, gentle and loving.
- 2. "tender" as noun means 'a truck attached to a steam engine, carrying fuel and water 'and' a small boat used for carrying people or goods between a larger boat and land'.

#### 6. Match the sentences in coloum A with the meanings of 'discharge' in coloum B

Ans:

A

В

The patient has been discharge from hospital - given permission officially to leave

The wound hasn't healed – there is still some discharge – pus/ secretion

she discharges her responsibilities well - performs duties

The rivers discharge into the Bay of Bengal - flow

# Prepared By www.winmeen.com

The rifle was discharged accidently

- fired unintentionally

#### 6. Phrasal verbs / Phrase Prepositions:

Guess the meaning of the phrasal verbs given below, making use of the balloons which contain their meaning:

Give up - abandon an attempt to do something.

Lay over - stop at a place on a journey, attempt to do something.

Get back - return

Stand off - keep away

Stand back - move back

#### 7. Identify the phrases and clauses in the following sentences:

a) In spite of tlie rain, the match continued.

in spite of the rain (phrase)

the match continued (clause)

b) Have belief in what you do.

Have belief (clause)

in what you do (clause)

c) We sympathies with those who are able to achieve their best.

We sympathies (clause)

Who are able to achieve their best (clause)

With those / to achieve their best (phrase)

d) You must not enter the wider world without knowledge.

You must not enter the wider world (clause)

Without knowledge (phrase)

e) If your use your opportunities properly, you will be successful in life.

If you use your opportunities properly (clause)

You will be successful in life (clause)

#### 8. Types of sentences:

a) A sentence which contains only one finite verb is a **simple sentence**.

## Prepared By www.winmeen.com

**Eg.** I memorized a poem

He bought a new car

b) A sentence which has one main clause and one or more subordinate clauses is a **complex sentence**.

Eg. Acquire knowledge which will be useful to you in later life.

(you) acquire knowledge

- Main clause

Which will be useful to you in later life - Subordinate clause

c) A sentence that has two or more main clauses connected by means of conjunction is **compound sentence**.

Eg. The responsibilities are definite and they have been assigned to you

The responsibilities are definite

- Main clause 1

They have been assigned to you

- Main clause 2

And

- conjunction

#### 9. Classify the following into Simple, Complex and Compound sentences:

a) There is another requisite that you must secure along with knowledge.

**Ans: complex sentence** 

b) Such whole-hearted devotion is possible only in the days of studenthood.

**Ans: simple sentence** 

c) Your duty will teach you much and will secure for you the habit of co-operation.

**Ans: compound sentence** 

d) That, in brief, is the duty to yourselves.

**Ans: simple sentence** 

e) In addition to that you owe a duty to the rulers.

**Ans: simple sentence** 

f) The third duty is the duty which you owe to your fellow students.

**Ans: somples sentence** 

10. Relative Clauses:

**Defining Relative Clause** 

Non-defining relative clause

**Defining Relative Clause** 

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 57 of 203

# Prepared By www.winmeen.com

Defining relative clauses define or identify-which person or thing you are talking about.

**Eg:** The man who came in late is the boss.

**Note:** There is no commas before a defining relative clause. The pronouns that we use in these clauses are who, whom, that and which. They are called relative pronouns.

**Eg.** , who is responsible to himself, is also responsible to the society he lives in.

**Note**: The pronouns that can be used in non-defining clauses are who, whom, which and whose.

In a complex sentence, if the relative pronouns such as that, which (for impersonal nouns / pronouns), who, whom, whose etc (for personal nouns / pronouns) are used to replace the noun or pronoun, then that part of the sentence is called a relative clause.

Eg. This is the book that I bought yesterday.

The man whom we saw in the market is a thief.

Mr. Ashok whose son lives in France is our class teacher.

In the above sentence, the underlined parts are known ad relative clauses.

#### 11. Write five sentences of your own, using relative clauses:

- 1. I live in Chennai which is the capital of Tamilnadu.
- 2. This is the pen that I bought yesterday.
- 3. hari whose father works in Germany is my friend.
- 4. The boy whom I challenged in studies has gone abroad.
- 5. The teacher punished the students who were absent for the tests.

#### 12. Join the sentences given below, choosing the correct relative pronoun furnished in brackets.

1. This is Ram. Heis the leader of our class. (who/whom)

**Ans:** This is Ram **who** is the Ieader of the class.

2. My Key was missing. I found it. (which/what)

**Ans:** I found my key which was missing.

3. The performance of these students has been outstanding. They will be given special prizes. (whose/whom)

Ans: The students whose performances were outstanding will be given special prizes.

4. I know the girl. She is a famous sportsperson. (whom/who)

Ans: I know the girl who is a famous sports person. '

### Prepared By www.winmeen.com

Page 59 of 203

5. He suggested 'many ideas. They were not practical. (that/what)

**Ans:** He suggested many ideas **that** were not practical.

6. You met the actor. He is the hero of this movie. (whom/who)

**Ans:** The actor **whom** you met is the hero of this movie.

7. The bridge was damaged. They were willing to set it right. (who/which)

**Ans:** They were willing to set the bridge right **which** was damaged.

8. Did you buy the book? You saw it in the shop. (whom/which)

**Ans:** Did you buy the book **which** you saw in the shop?

### Listen to the following passage complete the exercise:

#### 13. Fill in the blanks in the following sentences:

- 1. Personality is the combination of physical, <u>emotional</u>, spiritual and <u>psychological</u> aspects of a person.
- 2. We should have a **positive** attitude to everything.
- 3. We should speak only when required and when of utmost necessity and only with **politeness**.

#### 14. Read the passage and supply answers to the questions that follow:

1. The Holy Grail of football refers to				
a) malachite b) the FIFA trophy				
c) 6 gold carrots d) the picture of two human beings holding up the earth				
Ans: b) the FIFA trophy				
2. The phrase 'lay its hands on' mean				
a) to steal b) to grab c) to secure d) to give away				
Ans: b) to grab				
3. Victory owes its name to				
a) Lapis Lazuli b) Jules Rimet c) the Greek goddess, Nike d) a Greek bird				
Ans: c) the Greek goddess, Nike				
4. Jules Rimet was an eminent personality				
a) in the political arena b) in one field c) in diamond trade d) amidst the patrons of footba				
Ans: d) amidst the patrons of football				
Prepared ForTnpsc Exam Page 59 of 20				

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

5. Pickles is the name of					
a) an officer from Scotland Yard	b) a dog that found the trophy				
c) the sculptor of the trophy	d) the. captain of the Brazilian team				
Ans: b) a dog that found the trophy					
6. The thieves of Brazil					
a) loved the trophy b) loved their of	country c) loved football intensely	d) despised football			
Ans: c) loved football intensely					

Ans: had egg on its face

8. Why would FIFA need a new trophy for the World Cup tournament in 2042?

7. Pick out the phrase from the passage which means 'had to face sharme'

FIFA would need a new trophy for the World cup tournament in 2042 because the trophy has space to accommodate the winners and the winning years only until 2038.

### **UNIT-3 POEM**

### **MANLINESS**

#### 1. Appreciation Questions:

1. "If you can dream and not make dreams your master;

If you can think and not make thoughts your aim;"

a) How can dreams become our master?

Some people want to live in the dream world ignoring the reality. In such case the dreams rule over them and become masters.

b) What does the poet say about our dream?

Dream always gives us pleasure. But it should not exceed the limit. In other words it should be under our control.

c) What should not be made into our aim?

All our thoughts should not be made into our aim.

d) 'You'refers to whom?

'You refers to the reader.

2. "If you can meet with triumph and disaster;

### Prepared By www.winmeen.com

And treat those two impostors just the same;"

a) Who are the two impostors?

Triumph and Disaster are the two impostors.

b) Give the meaning of triumph?

Triumph means success.

c) Why are 'triumph' and 'disaster' termed as impostors?

Both success and failure are impostors. Something that looks like success may turn into a failure; something that looks like a failure may turn into a success.

d) What do we come across in life?

Success and failure.

3. "If you can force your heart, and nerve, and sinew

To serve your turn long after they are gone;"

a) What helps us to serve our turn?

Our heart, nerve and sinew help us to serve our turn.

b) What should one do after the turn to serve is gone?

One should force his unwilling heart, sinew and nerve to serve the turn after it is gone.

c) Which words mention about physical strength?

Nerve and sinew.

d) What is the meaning of sinew?

'Sinew' means muscle fibre.

4. "And so hold on when there is nothing in you

Except the will which says to them, "Hold on"."

a) What helps one to go on in life?

The will power helps one to go in life.

b) What should one do when there is nothing?

One should not give up his effort when there is nothing. He should hold on.

c) Which says to them "Hold on"?

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

The will power says to them "Hold on".

d) What instills courage in one to "hold on"?

The will power instills courage to "hold on".

5. "If you can fill the unforgiving minute

With sixty seconds' worth of distance run,"

a) What is meant by 'unforgiving minute'?

It means that even if one minute is wasted it cannot be got back again. So the minute is unforgiving.

b) What is valuable?

Every minute which consists of 60 seconds is valuable.

c) How should we fill the unforgiving minute?

We should not waste even single minute. We should fill each and every minute with hard work which will yield success in future.

6. "Yours is the earth and everything that's in it,

And, what is more, you'll be a man, my son."

a) When is the earth ours?

If we do our duty sincerely with will power and without wasting time, the earth is ours.

b) Who is said to be a man?

A person, who really understands the value of time and puts in strenuous effort towards his goal, will be a man.

c) 'My son' refers to whom?

'My son' refers to the reader.

#### 2. Thinking about the Poem:

1. How can dreams become masters?

If our dreams act on us, they can become masters of us.

2. When something you had expected fervently had not materialized, how did you react?

When I had something fervently and hadn't materialized, I got discouragement and angry.

3. What keeps one going on, in spite of being repeatedly confronted with failures?

In spite of being repeatedly confronted with failures, one keeps on forcing his heart, nerve and muscles to get success.

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Page 63 of 203

4. Which quality would you consider is most essential for man in order to face the challenges of life?

I would consider that the will power is most essential for man in order to face the challenges of life.

### 3. Appreciation of the poem:

1

Ans: c) Child Jesus

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

1. Which word is frequently repeated in the poem? How is it significant?

The word "if' is frequently repeated. It is significant by challenging the reader's ability towards the achievement

2. In stanza 1, we find the rhyme scheme ab ab. Is this applicable to the remaining two stanzas too?

Yes, the same rhyme scheme is applicable to the other two stanzas also.

3. Describe the two impostors mentioned in the poem. Why are they termed so?

'Success' and 'failure' are portrayed as impostors in this poem. Because they are not lasting and real. A little effort divides success and failure.

4. What would you identify as the differences between a boy and a man from your study of this poem?

A boy is a dreamer. Triumphs make him joyful and failures dampen his spirits. He is impatient for his turn in life. He fritters away a lot of his precious time in joyful pursuits. But a man does not let his dreams enslave him. He treats both success and failure with an equanimity of mind. He does not mind to serve his turn with his heart and sinews after the legitimate chances are gone. He tries to add meaning to his life by filling the unforgiving each minute with the distance of sixty seconds worth the run.

#### **UNIT-3 SUPPLEMENTARY READER**

### THE FACE OF JUDAS ISCARIOT

.0	Complete the following sentences choosing the correct answer from the options given below:					
	1 told the story "The face of Judas Iscariot" to the narrator.					
	a) the narrator	b) Judas Iscariot		c) an old beggar	d) an old priest	
	Ans: d) an old priest					
	2. The great artist was	engaged to				
	a) paint a mural	b) play music in the	cathedral	c) act as a model	d) play music	
	Ans: a) paint a mural					
	3. The artist's topic wa	s				
	a) Christ child and Juda Jesus	as Iscariot	b) The fac	e of Judas Iscariot	c) The Life of Christ	d) Child

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Page 64 of 203

4. The painter found a 12 year old boy at				
a) the new part of city b) he cathedral in the town c) the old part of the city d) at the school				
Ans: c) the old part of the city				
5. The role of the twelve years old boy was				
a) a model for Christ child b) a model for Judas c) a painter d) an artist				
Ans: a) a model for Christ child				
6. The face of the model for Christ child was like				
a) wicked b) tattered c) an angel d) a beggar				
Ans: c) an angel				
7. When did the painter find the model of Judas?				
a) after some months b) after some years c) after a number of years d) immediately				
Ans: b) after some years				
8. Many men offered model for Judas.				
a) to pose as b) to help c) to paint d) to oppose				
Ans: a) to pose as				
9. The painter's envisioned figure for Judas was a man by life.				
a) excited b) warped c) refined d) holy				
Ans: b) warped				
10. One afternoon, the painter sat in over his daily glass of wine.				
a) a hall b) a cathedral c) a school d) a tavern				
Ans: d) a tavern				
11. When the painter sat for his daily glass of wine, a figure staggered.				
a) gaunt and tattered b) elevated and black c) round and tattered d) Stout and black				
Ans: a) gaunt and tattered				
12. The model for Judas seemed to bear the marks of				
a) virtues and manliness b) kind and simple c) every sin of mankind d) love and affection				
Ans: c) every sin of mankind				

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

	13 The painter said that he would give to the model.				
	a) wine, food and clothing b) wine only c) money and wine d) cold coins				
	Ans: a) wine, food and clothing				
	14. The painter worked To complete his master piece.				
	a) comfortably b) rapidly c) feverishly d) slow and steadily				
	Ans: c) feverishly				
	15. The painter worked during to complete his masterpiece.				
	a) days and nights b) many days and part of many nights c) days only d) morning only				
	Ans: b) many days and part of many nights				
	16 replaced stuporous languor.				
	a) A strange tension b) A free mind c) A happy mood d) confusion				
	Ans: a) A strange tension				
	17. His blood shot eyes were fixed with				
	a) horror b) angry c) delight d) enthusiasm				
	Ans: a) horror				
	18. On perceiving his subject agitation, the painter In his work.				
	a) completed b) paused c) started d) rushed				
	Ans: b) paused				
	19. "What troubles you so?" asked				
	a) the model b) the narrator c) the painter d) the child				
	Ans: c) the painter				
	20. "Years ago 1 was your model for the Christ child", I refer to				
	a) the narrator b) the painter c) the painter's friend d) the model				
	Ans: d) the model				
2. 6	Choose the best option for the following questions:				
	1. The artist was painting				
	a) the life of Judas Iscariot b) the life of a young man				
	Prepared ForTnpsc Exam Page 65 of 203				

General	Eng	ish
---------	-----	-----

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

c) the life of an aged man	d) the life of Jesus				
Ans: d) the life of Jesus					
2. The model for Child Jesus was					
a) six years old b) twelve years old	c) fourteen years old d) an infant				
Ans: b) twelve years old					
3. The villainous model the artist sough	t was				
a) difficult to find b) readily avail	able c) located easily	d) unwilling to pose for him			
Ans: a) difficult to find					
4. The young man who approached the	artist begged for				
a) money b) wine	a) money b) wine c) food d) clothes				
Ans: b) wine					
5. The model was actually					
a) the artist's son b) one who posed for the Child Jesus					
c) angry with the artist d) tortured by the artist					
Ans: b) one who posed for the Child Jesus					

## **UNIT-4 PROSE**

## WILL THIRST BECOME UNQUENCHABLE?

## 1. Choose the appropriate synonym of the underlined word:

1.	It is not yet noon in Delhi, just 180 miles south of the Himalayan glaciers. But in the narrow corridors of Nehru
	Camp, a slum in this city of 16 million, the blast furnace of the north Indian summer has already sent temperatures
	soaring (i) past 105 degrees Fahrenheit. Chaya, the 25-year-old wife of a fortune-teller, has spent seven hours joining
	the mad scramble (ii) for water that even today defines life in this heaving (iii) metropolis and offers a taste of what
	the <u>depletion (iv)</u> of Tibet's water and ice <u>portends (v)</u> .

(i)	(a) descending	(b) decreasing	(c) falling	(d) rising
(ii)	(a) scribble	(b) struggle	(c) trouble	(d) treble
(iii)	(a) crowded	(b) moved	(c) returned	(d) arrived
(iv)	(a) excess	(b) surplus	(c) short supply	(d) over

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 66 of 203

# Prepared By www.winmeen.com

(a) warning of (v)

(b) morning

(c) evening

(d) drawing

Ans: (i) - (d); (ii) - (b); (iii) - (a); (iv) - (c); (v) - (a)

2. Chaya's day began long before sunrise, when she and her five children fanned (i) out in the darkness, armed with plastic jugs of every size. After day break, the **rumor** (ii) of a tap with running water sent her **stumbling** (iii) in a panic (iv) through the slum's narrow corridors (v).

(a) run along (i)

(b) spread out

(c) wind up

(d) flyover

(ii) (a) false story (b) story

(c) essay

(d) report

(iii) (a) strong

(b) weak

(c) steady

(d) lose balance

(iv) (a) bold

(b) fear

(c) brave

(d) mood

(v) (a) lane (b) street

(c) passage

(d) road

Ans: (i) - (b); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (d); (iv) - (b); (v) - (c)

3. Suddenly cries **erupt** (i) - a water truck has been spotted. Chaya leaps up and joins the human **torrent** (ii) in the street. A dozen boys swarm (iii) onto a blue tanker, jamming (iv) hoses in and siphoning the water out. Below, shouting women **jostle** (v) for position with their containers.

(a) corrupt (i)

(b) correct

(c) break out

(d) meet

(ii) (a) normal (b) simple

(c) light

(d) outpour

(iii) (a) cluster

(b) leave

(c) move

(d) part

(iv) (a) knocking

(b) pushing with force (c) pulling

(d) partial

(v)

(a) lean

(b) pull

(c) push roughly

(d) drag

Ans: (i) - (c); (ii) - (d); (iii) - (a); (iv) - (b); (v) - (c)

4. "Soon – not in thirty years but in five to ten – there will be an **exodus** (i) because of the lack of water." The **tension** (ii) already seethes. In the clogged (iii) alleyway around one of Nehru Camp's last functioning taps, which run for one hour a day, a man punches (iv) a woman who cut in line, leaving a purple welt (v) on her face.

(a) line (i)

(b) mass movement

(c) class

(d) motionless

(ii) (a) mansion (b) reduction

(c) emotional

(d) perfection

(iii) (a) blocked

(b) flew

(c) flowed

(d) moved

(iv) (a) smooth

(b) tender

(c) soft

(d) hit

(v) (a) mark (b) refer

(c) choose

(d) prefer

Ans: (i) - (b); (ii) - (c); (iii) - (a); (iv) - (d); (v) - (a)

# Prepared By www.winmeen.com

5. Climate change and diminishing (i) water supplies could reduce cereal (ii) yields (iii) in South Asia by 5 percent within three <u>decades (iv)</u>. "We're going to see rising tension over shared water <u>resources (v)</u>.

(a) increase (i)

(b) decrease

(c) develop

(d) improve

(ii) (a) pulses (b) serials

(c) fringes

(d) greens

(iii) (a) field

(b) shield

(c) flowed

(d) moved

(iv) (a) a period of

(b) a period of

(c) a period of

(d) a period of

two years

hundred years

five years

ten years

(v) (a) youth (b) strength

(c) wealth

(d) health

Ans: (i) - (b); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (c); (iv) - (d); (v) - (c)

6. For the people in Nehru Camp, geopolitical concerns are lost in the **frenzied (i) pursuit (ii)** of water. In the afternoon, a tap outside the slum is suddenly turned on, and Chaya, smiling triumphantly (iii), hauls back (iv) a full, tengallon jug on top of her head. The water is **dirty** (v) and bitter, and there are no means to boil it.

(a) calm (i)

(b) peaceful

(c) involving violent activity

(d) smooth

(ii) (a) agitation (b) chase

(c) slow

(d) unmindful

(a) ended (iii)

(b) failure

(c) defeat

(d) victoriously

(iv) (a) pulls back

(b) arrive

(c) reach

(d) stay

(v) (a) beautiful (b) unclean

(c) pretty

(d) attraction

Ans: (i) - (c); (ii) - (b); (iii) - (d); (iv) - (a); (v) - (b)

2. Choose the appropriate antonym of the underlined word:

1. It is not yet noon in Delhi, just 180 miles south of the Himalayan glaciers. But in the <u>narrow (i)</u> corridors of Nehru Camp, a slum in this city (ii) of 16 million, the blast (iii) furnace of the north (iv) Indian summer has already sent temperatures soaring (v) past 105 degrees Fahrenheit.

(i) (a) definite (b) broad

(c) fixed

(d) precise

(ii) (a) slum (b) town

(c) municipal

(d) public

(iii) (a) boom

(b) crash

(c) fused

(d) burst

(iv) (a) east

(b) west

(c) down

(d) south

(v)

(a) lofty

(b) plummet

(c) towering

(d) spring

Ans: (i) - (b); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (c); (iv) - (d); (v) - (b)

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

2. Chaya's day began (i) long before sunrise (ii), when she and her five children fanned out in the darkness (iii), armed (iv) with plastic jugs of every size. After day break, the rumor of a tap with running water sent (v) her stumbling in a panic through the slum's narrow corridors.

(i) (a) commenced

(b) imparted

(c) entered

(d) end

(ii) (a) dawn

(b) sunset

(c) dawning

(d) sunup

(iii) (a) brightness

(b) dimness

(c) lightness

(d) dusk

(iv) (a) forces

(b) powered

(c) disarmed

(d) energy

(v) (a) addressed

(b) forwarded

(c) dispatched

(d) received

Ans: (i) - (d); (ii) - (b); (iii) - (a); (iv) - (c); (v) - (d)

3. Suddenly cries **erupt (i)** — a water truck has been spotted. Chaya leaps up and **joins (ii)** the **human (iii)** torrent in the street. A dozen boys swarm onto a blue tanker, jamming hoses in and **siphoning (iv)** the water out. Below, shouting women jostle for position with their containers. In six minutes the tanker is empty. Chaya **arrived (v)** too late and must move on to chase the next rumour of water.

(i) (a) held

(b) shared

(c) subside

(d) yield

(ii) (a) rejoins of

(b) eliminate

(c) bones

(d) dislocates

(iii) (a) manly of

(a) stopped one

(b) divine

(c) holy

(d) manhood

(iv) (a) filling

(v)

(b) dispute

(b) departed

(c) sure(c) earlier

(d) spilling(d) departure

Ans: (i) - (c); (ii) - (d); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (c); (v) - (b)

4. <u>More (i)</u> than two-thirds of the city's water is <u>drawn (ii)</u> from the Yamuna and the Ganges, rivers fed by Himalayan ice. If that ice <u>disappears (iii)</u>, the future will almost certainly be <u>worse (iv)</u>. "We are facing an <u>unsustainable (v)</u> situation," says Diwan Singh, a Delhi environmental activist.

(i) (a) additional

(b) added

(c) less

(d) else

(ii) (a) worn

(b) pour

(c) pinched

(d) haggard

(iii) (a) vanishes

(b) clears

(c) evaporates

(d) appear

(iv) (a) better

(b) decline

(c) degrade

(d) improve

(v) (a)

(a) unbearable

(b) sustainable

(c) unendurable

(d) intolerable

Ans: (i) - (c); (ii) - (b); (iii) - (d); (iv) - (a); (v) - (b)

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

5. Climate change and diminishing water supplies could <u>reduce (i)</u> cereal yields in South Asia by 5 percent within three decades. "We're going to see <u>rising (ii)</u> tension over shared water resources, <u>including (iii)</u> political <u>disputes (iv)</u> between farmers, between farmers and cities (v).

(i) (a) decrease

(b) diminish

(c) drain

(d) increase

(ii) (a) falling

(b) ascent

(c) rise

(d) mount

(iii) (a) contain

(b) excluding

(c) embrace

(d) have

(iv) (a) argue

(b) discuss

(c) concede

(d) question

(v) (a) urban

(b) municipal

(c) bungalows

(d) villages

Ans: (i) - (d); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (c); (v) - (d)

6. For the people in Nehru Camp, geopolitical <u>concerns (i)</u> are lost in the frenzied pursuit of water. In the afternoon, a tap outside the slum is <u>suddenly (ii)</u> turned on, and Chaya, smiling triumphantly, hauls back a full, ten-gallon jug on top of her head. The water is <u>dirty (iii)</u> and <u>bitter (iv)</u>, and there are no means to <u>boil (v)</u> it.

(i) (a) indifference

(b) interest

(c) affair

(d) care

(ii) (a) short

(b) gradually

(c) sudden

(d) aback

(iii) (a) dungy

(b) impure

(c) pure

(d) unclean

(iv) (a) sweeter

(b) harsh

(c) sharp

(d) painful

(v) (a) abscess

(b) pimple

(c) anger

(d) cool

Ans: (i) - (a); (ii) - (b); (iii) - (c); (iv) - (a); (v) - (d)

3.. Read the following descriptions and match them to the respective word in the cloud:

Cut in line

- intervene by forcing one's way into the middle of the queue.

Melee

- a situation in which a crowd of people are rushing or pushing each other in a confused way.

Portends

- warns of something that is going to happen in the future.

Siphon

- a tube that is used for moving liquid from one container to another, using pressure from the

atmosphere.

Depletion

- something that does not have enough left.

4. Choose the phrase that Is closest to the meaning of the words and phrases given in italics:

1. The summer temperature *soars past* 105° F in North India.

a) runs forward b) grows over

c) increases to d) flies high

## Prepared By www.winmeen.com

Ans: c) increases	s t
2. Indian summer	is

like a blast furnace.

a) space for heating solids

b) cooking area c) fire cracker d) exploding bomb

Ans: a) space for heating solids

3. There will be an *exodus* because of the lack of water.

a) an end to life b) mass departure of people

c) a great famine

d) an exciting argument

### Ans: b) mass departure of people

4. This one *dissolves* into shouting ......

a) suddenly starts

b) melts into liquid

c) disappears quickly d) grows weaker

#### Ans: a) suddenly starts

5. We keep *shooing* them away to find water.

a) forcing someone to do something

b) sending someone away

c) providing footwear

d) silencing someone

Ans: b) sending someone away

5. Antonyms: Choose the opposite of the words from those given in the box and write it in the space provided nice, polite, generous, narrow, kind, dirty, humble, local, bitter

Words	Antonyms
Wide	Narrow
Clean	dirty
Foreign	Local
Sweet	Bitter
Proud	Humble
Selfish	generous

### 6. Read the article and answer the questions that follows:

1. What is the effect of rain on Earth?

#### Rain is the source of all water on Earth.

2. What do you think can eradicate rural poverty?

#### The monsoon rainfall can eradicate rural poverty.

7. Match the words from the text to their definitions

1. Monsoon

a) ability to solve problems in clever new ways.

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

2. Eradicate - b) the sound that is made by crows.

3. ingenuity - c) a sudden very heavy rainfall

4. Caw - d) a period of heavy rain in summer.

5. Deluge - e) wipe out

Ans: 1- (d); 2 - (e); 3 - (a); 4 - (b); 5 - (c)

#### 8. Now consult a dictionary to find out the meaning of the words in bold

**Raucously**: Sounding loudly and roughly

**Fashion** : to make something especially with your hands

**Aquifer** : a layer of rock of soil that can absorb and hold water.

**Spatters**: falls on a surface in drops, often nosily

#### 9. Underline the correct word:.

1. Cherrapunji people waste / save rain water.

2. As the car passed, it shook / **spattered** the rain water.

3. They prepare / **provide** clean drinking water for the party.

4. Raja will **receive** / get a letter next week.

5. People **welcome** / envy the monsoon.

### 10. Match the following Main and 'if' clauses:

### 'IF' clause Main clause

1. If you waste water Our resources will be severely depleted.

2. If you lend me some money I can buy a new car.

3. If Naveen is late He will be punished

4. If the buss breaks down I won't be able to attend the class.

5. If it rains I shall get wet.

#### **Second Conditionals:**

#### **Eg.** If he <u>worked</u> hard, you <u>would pass</u>.

If clause : If + past tense (worked)

Main clause : would, wouldn't, could, couldn't, should, shouldn't (would pass)

### Prepared By www.winmeen.com

#### 11. Use the words provided and rewrite the sentences using 'if' clause:

1. Rained / Chaya / Agra / Visit

Ans: If it **hadn't rained**, Chaya **would visit** Agra.

2. Rained / the plants / not wither

Ans: If it has rained, the plants wouldn't wither.

3. had / Seelan / new shoes / jog faster.

Ans: If Seelan had a new pair of shoes, he would jog faster.

4. Had / Kalai / a cycle / reach school earlier

Ans: If Kalai had a cycle, she would reach school earlier.

5. rich / Rani / She / help the poor.

Ans: If Rani were rich, she would help the poor,

6. Wealthy / Ravi / buy a new car

Ans: If Ravi were wealthy, he would buy a new car.

7. Rich / I / Settle in Canada

Ans: if I were rich, I would settle in Canada.

8. rich / she / buy a diamond necklace.

Ans: If she were rich, she would buy a diamond necklace.

9. rich / He / build a new house.

Ans: If he were rich, he would build a new house.

### 12. Match the phrases in Column A with those in Column in B:

Ans:	$\mathbf{A}$	В
1.	If he studied well	he would pass the exam
2.	If he went late	he would not get water
3.	If I won a lottery	I would feed a lot of people.
4.	If it got out of the gate	the dog would bite us.
5	if I had more money	I would buy a BMW car

#### **Third Conditionals:**

### Prepared By www.winmeen.com

**Eg.** If I <u>had seen</u> the water tanker I <u>would have</u> swarmed to siphon at least a bucket of water.

If clause : If + past perfect (had seen)

Main clause : would have + past participle (would have swarmed)

#### 13. Complete the following sentences with suitable cases:

- 1. If Raj had got enough water, he would have shared it with his neighbor.
- 2. Anandh would have found a job, if he had attended the interview.
- 3. If bagya hadn't started early, she would have been late to work.
- 4. James would have got a prize, if he had performed well.
- 5. If we had saved rain water more in ponds and lakes, we could have survived the drought.

### Degrees of Comparison Revision:

### 14. Identify the degrees of comparison in the following sentences:

1. Mr. Roshanlal is the richest man in his village - **Superlative** 

2. The climate on the hills is better than that on the plains. - Comparative

3. It is as hot today as it was yesterday. - Positive

### 15. Underline the structure of the degrees of comparison in the following sentences:

1. Sheela is **smarter than** all the other girls in her class. (adjective+er+than)

2. Very few cities in India are <u>as populous as</u> Mumbai. (as+adjective+as)

3. Is there any animal <u>more cunning than</u> the fox? (more +adfective+than)

4. In your view, who is the <u>most popular</u> cricketer? (most+adfèctive)

5. He runs **as swift as** a deer. (as+adjective+as)

6. Our team is the **stronger** of the two . (adjective+er)

7. Afra is one of the **most talented** players in the team. (most+ adjective)

8. Naren is **older** than Praveena. (adjective+er+than)

9. No other animal runs **as fast as** the cheetah. (as+adjective+as)

10. This park is one of the **most crowded** ones in this locality. (most+adfective)

11. This is the **longest** lesson in this book. (adjective+est)

12. Prevention is **better than** cure. (adjective+er+tltan)

13. Nothing is **so important as** character. (so+adfective+as)

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

- 14. This is the **most interesting** book that I have ever read. (most+adfective)
- 15. Abdul is **more industrious than** most other boys in the class. (more +adjective + than)

#### 16 Fill in the blanks with the suitable degree of comparison:

- 1. This is the **most delicious** (delicious) dish that I have ever tasted.
- 2. Mosquitoes are **more prevalent** (prevalent) here **tham** in any other area.
- 3. Your choice is **better than** (good) mine.
- 4. She proves to be **the worthiest** (worthy) candidate for the award.
- 5. The rose is **more attractive** (attractive) than most other flowers.
- 6. The impact of a cyclone is **more severe than** (severe) that of an earthquake.
- 7. Chandra's handwriting is **better** (good) **than** that of Sona.
- 8. This year's question paper is **easier** (easy) **than** last year's question paper.
- 9. A cell-phone is **not costlier** (costly) than an i-pod.
- 1 0. Are you **more interested** (interested) in drawing than in singing?
- 11. Walking is as **healthy** (healthy) an exercise as swimming.
- 12. Kindness is **the noblest** (noble) of all virtues.
- 13. Very few toys in this shop are **as expensive as** (expensive) this one.
- 14. Your performance is one of **the most appreciable** (appreciable) ones in the show.
- 15. Very few people in the world are <u>as industrious as</u> (industrious) the Japanese.

#### 17. Spot errors in the form of comparison and rectify them:

1. River Mississippi is one of the longer river in the world

**Ans:** River Mississippi is one of **the longest** river in the world.

2. My dress is old than yours.

**Ans:** My dress is **older** than yours.

- 3. Stephen drives as rash as Rafi. (no error)
- 4. No other road is more narrow as this one.

**Ans:** No other road is more narrow **than** this one.

5. Suren is most capable than most other students in the class.

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

**Ans:** Suren is **more** capable than most other students in the class.

6. He is the good batsman in our team.

**Ans:** He is the **best** batsman in our team.

7. He is one of talkative boys in the class.

Ans: He is one of the talkative boys in the class.

8. Lekha is <u>clever than</u> her sister.

Ans: Lekha is <u>cleverer than</u> her sister.

9. Apples are <u>not sweet</u> as mangoes.

Ans: Apples are not so sweet as mangoes.

10. Very few girl in the class are attentive as Janet.

**Ans:** Very few girls in the class are attentive as Janet.

11. Reena's work was the most best.

Ans: Reena's work 'was the best.

12. The rent of this house is low than that of mine.

**Ans:** The rent of this house is **lower** than that of mine.

13. Very few students have scored high as Madan.

Ans: Very few students have scored as high as Madan.

14. This is the fascinating scenery I have ever come across.

**Ans:** This is **the most fascinating** scenery I have ever come across.

15. Rain water is the <u>purer</u> form of natural water.

**Ans:** Rain water is the **purest** form of natural water.

#### 18. Rewrite the following sentences using the other degrees of comparison:

1. The assistant is as capable as his master.

**Ans:** The assistant is not more capable than his master. (comparative)

2. Cakes are softer than cookies.

**Ans:** Cookies are not so soft as cakes. (comparative)

3. The net is the quickest source for seeking information.

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

**Ans:** Nothing is quick a source as the net for seeking information. (positive)

**Ans:** The net is quicker than any other source for seeking information. (comparative)

4. Mekala was the most emphatic speaker at the competition.

**Ans:** No other speaker was as emphatic a speaker as Mekala at the completion. (Positive)

**Ans:** mekala was more emphatic than any other speaker at the competition. (comparative)

5. Raina is the strongest boxer in the rings.

**Ans:** No other boxer is as strong as Raina at the rings. (positive)

**Ans:** Raina is stronger than any other boxer at the rings. (comparative)

6. Very few teachers are as kind-hearted as Mrs.Radha.

**Ans:**Mrs. Radha is more kind hearted than most other teachers. (comparative)

**Ans:** Mrs. Radha is one of the most kind hearted teachers. (superlative)

7. Your signature is more valid than mine.

**Ans:** My signature is one of the most valid. (positive)

**Ans:** Mine is not so valid as your signature. (positive)

8. The Bullet Train is the fastest mode of transport.

**Ans:** No other mode of transport is as fast as the bullet train. (positive)

**Ans:** The bullet train is faster than any other mode of transport. (comparative)

9. This is one of the most serious problems the world faces.

**Ans:** Very few problems the world faces are as serious as this. (positive)

**Ans:** This is more serious than most other problems the world faces. (comparative)

10. Your answer is the most relevant.

**Ans:** No other answer is as relevant as yours. (positive)

**Ans:** Your answer is more relevant than any other answer. (comparative)

### 19. Identify the phrase which completes the sentence and write the corresponding letter in the block provided:

1. The new menu is .....(a) ...... the old menu.

2. The new waiters are .....(b)..... old waiters.

Ans: richer than

Ans: better than

3. The cream cake is .....(c).....the plain cake

Ans: more expensive than

4. The new sweets are .....(d)...... Ans: better

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 77 of 203

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

6. The prices of vegetables are going .....(f)......
7. It is getting .....(g)......
Ans: harder and harder

8. Air-conditioners are becoming .....(h).....expensive. Ans: less and less

9. ....(i)..... the queue, ....(i)..... the service.
Ans: the shorter, the faster
10. ....(j)..... the restaurant ....(j)..... the bill.
Ans: the more expensive, the heavier

20. Identify the structures of the degree of comparison in the following passage and name them:

Veena was the cleverest (superlative) girl in the class. She was <u>more intelligent than</u> (comparative) all the others. They could not score marks <u>as well as</u> (positive) she did. Mekala, her classmate, could study well but could not score <u>more marks than</u> (comparative) Veena. So Mekala decided to work <u>longer than</u> (comparative) she usually did. This would enable her to perform <u>better than</u> (comparative) Veena, she thought. On the day of the examination Mekala noticed that the question paper was <u>more difficult than</u> (comparative) that of the previous examination. The questions were <u>not as easy as</u> (positive) she had expected them to be. But she attempted the questions as **sincerely as** (positive) she could.

Mekala completed her paper and realised that she had taken <u>lesser time than</u> (comparative) Veena, as she found Veena still absorbed. in her paper. She went home more <u>disappointed than</u> (comparative) those students who generally did not perform well.

After a week, while the teacher was distributing the corrected scripts in class, she expected the teacher to tell her that her paper was the <u>most disappointing</u> (superlative) one in class. Instead, to her surprise, the teacher announced that her paper was <u>the best</u> (superlative), as her answers were <u>more precise than</u> (comparative) those, of any other student in the class. Her marks were <u>better than</u> (comparative) Veena's, even though she had taken <u>lesser time than</u> (comparative) Veena to complete the paper. The teacher smiled at Mekala and said, "You are the <u>most brilliant</u> (superlative) girl in the class". Mekala was elated and she realised that hard work was <u>as important</u> <u>as</u> (comparative) intelligence, but sincerity in one's work was <u>most rewarding</u> (superlative).

#### A Bunch of Idioms:

1. **in deep water** - in difficulties

Mr. Ramesh is in deep water, after the office auditing.

2. **blood is thicker than water** - one tends to show more affection towards one s relatives

By helping his brother he proved that blood is thicker than water.

3. **fish out of water** - a person who does not fit in, out of place

When I went to Chennai, I felt like fish out of water.

4. **keep one's head above water** - to make just enough money to survive / to manage a difficult situation

with courage.

Inspite of all troubles he kept his head above water.

5. **in hot water** - in serious troubles

If you don't heed my advice, you will be in hot water.

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

6. **make one 's mouth water** - to crave or desire something that one loves to eat

\_

The decorations of sweets in the shop make one's mouth water.

7. still waters run deep

- never judge anything by its appearance

Don't judge Mr Kathar because of his calm behaviour. You should not forget that still waters run deep.

#### **UNIT-4 POEM**

#### **GOING FOR WATER**

### I. Appreciation Questions:

1. "The well was dry beside the door,

And so we went wit!, pail and can "

a) Where is the well? How is the well?

The well is beside the house. It is dry.

b) Why was the well dry?

The well was dry because it was autumn season.

c) What did they carry?

They carried a pail and a can.

d) Why did the children go to the brook?

The children went to the brook to fetch water.

2. "Across the fields behind the house

To seek the brook if still it ran;"

a) Where were the fields located?

The fields were located behind the house.

b) What was their doubt?

They doubted whether the brook ran or not.

c) Why did the children doubt if the brook ran or not?

The children doubted if the brook ran or not because the well had dried up already.

d) What is meant by 'brook'?

#### Brook means a small stream.

e) Where did the children go with pail and can?

The children went with pail and can to the brook.

3. "Not loth to have excuse to go,

Because the autumn eve was fair:

a) Explain the first line.

The children did not like to give any excuse to avoid their trip to the woods.

b) What was the season and how was it?

It was autumn and it was pleasant.

c) Did the children like to go or not?

They liked to go.

4. "(though chill), because the fields were ours,

And by the brook, our woods were there."

a) Why do the children call the fields and woods 'ours'?

They call the fields and woods 'ours' because they are familiar with them and feel safe there.

b) How was the weather?

The weather was chill but it was pleasant.

5. "We ran as if to meet the moon

That slowly downed behind the trees,"

a) How did the children run?

The children ran as if they wanted to meet the moon.

b) Did the children enjoy the trip in the woods?

Yes, they enjoyed the trip in the woods.

c) What makes you say so?

The line "we ran as if to meet the moon" makes me say so.

6. "The barren boughs without the leaves,

Without the birds, without the breeze"

### Prepared By www.winmeen.com

a) What does the 'barren boughs' mean?

The 'barren boughs' means dried branches which can't bear fruits.

b) What is meant by 'barren boughs'?

it means 'Boughs without leaves'

c) Why are the boughs barren?

The boughs are barren because of the autumn season.

d) Other than leaves, what else were not to be seen there?

Other than leaves, the birds and breeze were also not to be seen there.

e) Which season is mentioned in these lines?

Autumn season is mentioned in these lines.

7. "But once within the wood, we paused

Like gnomes that hid us from the moon"

a) What did the children do when they entered the wood?

The children stopped for a moment when they entered the wood.

b) What are gnomes?

Gnomes are creatures like small men (ie) dwarfs.

c) Who looked like gnomes?

The children looked like gnomes.

d) Who did the children hide themselves from?

The children hid themselves from the moon.

8. "Ready to run to hiding new

With laughter when she found us soon. "

a) Why were the children ready 'to run?

The children were ready to run to a new place because they wanted to hide themselves from the moon.

b) Who does 'she' refer to?

'She' refers to the moon.

c) Who found, whom?

#### The moon found the children.

d) How did the moon find them out soon?

The moon found them out soon because the trees had shed all their leaves. The moonlight fell on them easily.

9. "Each laid on other a staying hand

To listen ere we dared to look,"

a) Why did each lay a 'staying hand' on the other? / Why did they lay a staying hand?

To get rid of fear, they laid a staying hand.

b) Why did they want to listen to the sound of the brook?

As it was nightfall, they dared not go straight to the brook. So they wanted to listen to the sound of the brook first.

c) Who does 'each' refer to?

'Each' refers to the children.

10. "And in the hush we joined to make

We heard, we knew we heard the brook"

a) How did the children create 'hush'?

The children created hush by being silent.

b) What did they hear?

They heard the sound of the brook.

11. "A note as from a single place,

A slender tinkling fall that made"

a) What does 'note' mean?

'Note' means a single music tone.

b) What does the term 'tinkling' refer to?

'Tinkling' refers to the sound made by the flow of the brook.

12. "Now drops that floated on the pool

Like pearls, and now a silver blade."

a) What are called 'pearls'?

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Page 83 of 203

Drops of water are called 'pearls'.

b) By these lines would you say that the poet and his friends saw the brook or heard the brook?

According to these lines they say the brook.

c) What were the drops like?

I.

The drops were like pearls.

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

d) Why does the brook described as 'silver blade'?

Because it shines in the moon light

### <u>UNIT-4 SUPPLEMENTARY READER</u>

### **SWEPT AWAY**

C	Complete the following	sentences	choosing the co	orrect an	nswer from the options	given below:
	1. Serge and Celine li	ved in				
	a) a hut b) a tent		c) a mansion	d) a ter	raced home	
	Ans: d) a terraced he	ome				
	2. The town where Se	erge and C	Celine lived was			
	a) Lunel b) Lu	ucknow	c) London	d) Pari	s	
	Ans: a) Lunel					
	3. The town Lunel wa	s affected	l by	·•		
	a) snow fall	b) vol	cano c) viol	ent storn	n and flood	d) fire
	Ans: c) violent storm	n and floo	d			
	4.Serge was a					
	a) teacher b) an	officer	c) council wor	ker	d) fireman	
	Ans: c) council work	ker				
	5. Celine had disappea	ared, due	to			
	a) kid – napping b) flo	ood	c) fall into wel	1	d) over crowd	
	Ans: b) flood					
	6. Celine was swallow	ving mout	hfuls of the			
	a) drinking water	b) brea	ıd	c) filth	y liquid d) food	

# Prepared By <u>www.winmeen.com</u>

Ans: c) filthy liquid	
7 made it difficult for Celine to swim back.	
a) concrete wall b) current of water c) tiredness	d) darkness
Ans: b) current of water	
8. The tunnel was completely	
a) bright b) damaged c) dark d) d	irty
Ans: c) dark	
9. Celine grabbed across a drain.	
a) a plastic pipe b) a wall c) an iron-ro	od d) a plant
Ans: a) a plastic pipe	
10. Above ground, Serge	
a) panicked b) worried c) cried	d) searched
Ans: a) panicked	
11. Amandine was Celine's	
a) mother b) sister c) aunt	d) daughter
Ans: d) daughter	
12. Celine wanted to survive for	
a) her mother b) Amandine c) her sister d) h	erself
Ans: b) Amandine	
13. When, the water level had dropped she thought to	get
a) a grill b) a grip c) a	n exit d) help
Ans: c) an exit	
14. When Celine hung from the pipe in a drain, she s	aw
a) a plastic piece b) an iron rod c) torch light	t d) grass
Ans: c) torch light	
15. When Celine hit with an iron rod, she fell	for a moment.
a) pain b) consciousness c) unconscio	ousness d) sleep
Prepared ForTnpsc Exam	Page 84 of 203

# Prepared By <u>www.winmeen.com</u>

A	Ans: c) unconsciousness										
16	16. When Celine was in a she heard a man's voice.										
a)	manhole		b) drain	c) river	d) ditch						
A	ns: d) dite	ch									
17	17. Mr. Jack Poderoso was a										
a)	council w	orker	b) fireman	c) teacher	d) neighbor						
A	ns: c) tead	cher									
18	8. Celine a	sked Mr. J	ack to contact								
a)	Serge	b) fire	service	c) neighbor	d) friends						
A	ns: a) Ser	ge									
19	9. Celine v	vas taken o	ut from flood by								
a)	Mr. Jack		b) a fireman	c) Serge	d) A	mandine					
A	ns: b) a fi	reman									
20	). When C	eline want	ed something, sh	e was very							
a)	determine	ed b) eas	y-going c) hap	ру	d) nervous						
A	ns: a) det	ermined									
2. Mat	tch the fol	lowing:									
A	<ol> <li>Lun</li> <li>Cel</li> <li>Am</li> </ol>	k nel ine andine	- b) Cel - c) wife - d) tead	ncil worker							
				<u>UNIT</u>	T-5 PROSE						
			<u>N</u>	IAKING VISII	BLE THE INV	ISIBLE					
1. Cho	ose the ap	propriate :	synonym of the i	underlined word	<i>l</i> :						
				_		estic (i) workers, of that all workers of	or "servants" as most people deserve (v).				
	(i) (a)	foreign	(b) nat	ive	(c) family	(d) wild					
		stay   <b>ForTnp</b> :	(b) liv	e	(c) sleep	(d) study	Page 85 of 203				
	•	•					_				

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

(iii) (a) estimated (b) valued less (c) esteemed (d) respected (iv) (a) allowed (b) agreed (c) refused (d) accepted

(v) (a) reasonable (b) mark (c) demerit (d) worthy

Ans: (i) - (c); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (c); (v) - (d)

2. This is a subject to which we are forced to return every now and then. Sometimes it is a **tragedy (i)** that forces us to think, sometimes a **positive (ii) development (iii)**. In June 2006, when 10 year – old Sonu was **sadistically (iv)** tortured and killed by her employers in Mumbai, the invisible world of the domestic worker, and especially of the child worker, lay exposed in all its **brutality (v)**.

(a) sad (b) spread (c) comedy (d) misfortune (i) (ii) (a) spread of (b) effective (c) negative (d) inverse (b) retreat (c) increasing (d) decrease (iii) (a) progress (a) unhappily (b) satisfied (c) happily (d) killed (iv)

(v) (a) indifference (b) kind (c) cruelty (d) brave

Ans: (i) - (a); (ii) - (b); (iii) - (a); (iv) - (a); (v) - (c)

3. Maharashtra Domestic Workers' <u>Welfare (i)</u> Board Bill that was passed by both houses of the <u>legislature (ii)</u> during the recently <u>concluded (iii)</u> winter session. Although the law has many <u>shortcomings (iv)</u>, it is important because it <u>recognizes (v)</u>.....

(i) (a) well being (b) fail (c) fire (d) fare

(ii) (a) blow (b) slow (c) law (d) low

(iii) (a) excluded (b) ended (c) included (d) assed

(iv) (a) profit (b) benefit (c) gain (d) difficulties

(v) (a) loaf (b) forgets (c) approves (d) unseen

Ans: (i) - (a); (ii) - (c); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (d); (v) - (c)

4. Of course, laws alone cannot deal with a problem that constantly plays <u>hide (i)</u> and seek. For decades, groups like the National Domestic Workers' Movement have <u>campaigned (ii)</u> for recognition of domestic work as a form of labour. The <u>diligence (iii)</u> and <u>persistence (iv)</u> of such groups have resulted in some states <u>initiating (v)</u> legislation.

(i) (a) towards (b)evade (c) straight (d) forward

(ii) (a) activities (b) company (c) champion (d) delivery

(iii) (a) quickness (b) slowness (c) laziness (d) steady effort

(iv) (a) dormant (b) hidden (c) continuous (d) sleeping

# Prepared By www.winmeen.com

(a) ending (v)

(b) beginning

(c) concluding

(d) finishing

Ans: (i) - (b); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (d); (iv) - (c); (v) - (b)

5. Most labour laws face the challenge (i) of implementation (ii) but amongst the most difficult (iii) must surely (iv) be the ones linked to domestic work. To begin with, there are no clear statistics of the number of people working as paid **labourers** (v) in people's homes.

(a) simple way (i)

(b) hard work

(c) easy way

(d) difficult task

(ii) (a) unmindful

(b) forget

(c) carrying our

(d) ignore

(iii) (a) usual

(b) arduous

(c) easy

(d) normal

(iv) (a) certainly

(b) possibly

(c) rarely

(d) frequently

(a) officers (v)

(b) workers

(c) manager

(d) directors

Ans: (i) - (d); (ii) - (c); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (a); (v) - (b)

6. The Maharashtra Law (i), for instance, addresses domestic workers between the ages of 18 and 60 who are now eligible (ii) to register (iii) themselves at district welfare (iv) boards. But what happens (v) to those under 18?

(i) (a) paw (b) legislation

(c) low

(d) way

(a) qualified (ii)

(b) disqualified

(c) ineligible

(d) unfit

(iii) (a) spend

(b)regard

(c) record

(d) extend

(iv) (a) misfortune

(a) settle

(b) number (b) occur

(c) repair (c) appear

(d) seems

(d) well being

Ans: (i) - (b); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (c); (iv) - (d); (v) - (b)

7. With extended (i) families being replaced by nuclear (ii) families, there is increasing demand (iii) for domestic workers. This ought to push up wages. But simultaneously (iv), the increasing number of infrastructure (v) projects and industries are displacing millions of people, particularly from tribal areas.

(a) landed (i)

(b) granted

(c) expanded

(d) welcomed

(ii)

(v)

(a) special

(b) atom

(c) group

(d) individual

(iii) (a) wonder

(b) want

(c) unwanted

(d) eager

(iv) (a) at the same time

(b) formerly

(c) later

(d) recently

(v)

(a) furniture

(b) agriculture

(c) domestic

(d) basic framework

Ans: (i) - (c); (ii) - (d); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (a); (v) - (d)

II. Choose the appropriate antonym of the underlined word:

# Prepared By www.winmeen.com

1. This is a subject to which we are forced to return every now and then. Sometimes it is a **tragedy (i)** that forces us to think, sometimes a positive (ii) development. In June 2006, when 10 year – old Sonu was sadistically (iii) tortured and killed by her employers in Mumbai, the invisible (iv) world of the domestic worker, and especially (v) of the child worker, lay exposed in all its brutality.

(i) (a) disaster (b) comedy

(c) misfortune (d) adversity

(ii) (a) negative

(b) definite

(c) sure

(d) actual

(iii) (a) pitiably

(b) grief

(c) sorrowfully (d) enthusiastically

(iv) (a) unseen

(b) unfamiliar

(c) visible

(d) unknown

(a) particularly (v)

(b) generally

(c) lonely

(d) lovably

Ans: (i) - (b); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (d); (iv) - (c); (v) - (b)

2. According to the International (i) Labour Organisation (ILO), "A domestic worker is someone who carries out household work in a private household in return for wages." The estimated (ii) number of domestic (iii) workers in India is 90 million, but this is **probably (iv)** an underestimate, as there has been no **systematic (v)** study to document such workers throughout the country.

(i) (a) national (b) foreign

(c) abroad

(d) outside

(ii) (a) rated (b) valued

(c) underestimated

(d) calculated

(iii) (a) home

(b) labourer

(c) family

(d) tame

(iv) (a) assumable

(b) doubtless

(c) likely

(d) improbably

(v)

(a) unsystematic

(b) orderly

(c) regular

(d) methodical

Ans: (i) - (a); (ii) - (c); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (d); (v) - (a)

3. From the data that exists, it is clear that the overwhelming **majority** (i) of domestic workers are women and girls. There has been **considerable** (ii) documentation of the abuse young girls, in **particular** (iii), suffer at the hands of their employers. Sonu's was not an exceptional (iv) story. It was just a reminder of what goes on behind (v) many closed doors.

(i) (a) chief

(b) big

(c) dangerous

(d) minority

(ii)

(a) certain extend

(b) important

(c) good

(d) big

(iii) (a) single

(b) general

(c) special

(d) point

(iv) (a) unwanted

(b) unwelcome

(c) common

(d) unacceptable

(v) (a) after (b) below

(c) in front of

(d) next

Ans: (i) - (d); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (c); (v) - (c)

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

4. Laws are <u>necessary (i)</u> but those relating to domestic workers can only be <u>effective (ii)</u> if there is a <u>change (iii)</u> of attitude in the people who employ them. Do employers of domestic workers even know what the <u>minimum (iv)</u> wage is? Do they care? How will they be <u>penalized (v)</u> if they refuse to pay?

(i) (a) essential

(b) unnecessary

(c) imperative (d) certain

(ii) (a) ineffective

(b) efficient

(c) capable (d) able

(iii) (a) alter

(b) modify

(c) unchanged (d) turn

(iv) (a) margin

(b) maximum

(c) minimal

(d) particle

(v) (a) fine

(b) punish

(c) correct

(d) rewarded

Ans: (i) - (b); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (c); (iv) - (b); (v) - (d)

5. Can domestic workers ever be <u>strong (i)</u> enough to <u>refuse (ii)</u> to work in a labour <u>surplus (iii)</u> market like ours? Every day, changes in the <u>economy (iv)</u> and developmental policies are <u>pushing (v)</u> more people into domestic work.

(i) (a) mighty

(b) power

(c) firm

(d) weak

(ii) (a) decline

(b) accept

(c) dismiss

(d) reject

(iii) (a) shortage

(b) excess

(c) overflow

(d) extra

(iv) (a) prudence

(b) thrift

(c) extravagance

(d) paucity

(v) (a) aggressive

(b) forward

(c) uppish

(d) relieving

Ans: (i) - (d); (ii) - (b); (iii) - (a); (iv) - (c); (v) - (d)

6. <u>Slavery (i)</u> would be considered a <u>harsh (ii)</u> term by most Indians who employ domestic workers but the reality is that even today in many homes, the domestics - especially those who work full time - are often no better than slaves. They are **usually (iii)** in **debt (iv)** to their employers and work their **whole (v)** lives to pay off the debt.

(i) (a) work

(b) bondage

(c) freedom

(d) toil

(ii) (a) rough

(b) mild

(c) dry

(d) rusty

(iii) (a) unusually

(b) ordinarily

(c) commonly

(d) frequently

(iv) (a) arrears

(b) deficit

(c) credit

(d) fund

(v) (a) entire

(b) good

(c) intact

(d) part

Ans: (i) - (c); (ii) - (b); (iii) - (c); (iv) - (c); (v) - (d)

III. Uncommon Plurals:

Fill in the blanks in the column given below:

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Singular Plural

Analysis - <u>analyses</u>

<u>Criterion</u> - criteria

Series - series

Erratum - errata

Cupful - <u>cupfuls</u>

<u>Inning</u> - innings

<u>Curriculum</u> - curricula

Medium - <u>media</u>

Focus - foci

Terminus - termini, terminuses

Genie - genii, genies

Memorandum- memoranda

Stratum - strata

Aquarium - aquaria

Alumna (feminie) – alumnae

Alumnus (masculine) – alumini

Sheep - sheep

Deer - deer

Species - species

Aircraft - aircraft

Corps - corps

Swine - swine

Dining room- dining rooms

Grown-up - grown-ups

Spoonful - spoonfuls

Daughter-in-law - daughters-in-law

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 90 of 203

### Prepared By www.winmeen.com

Runner-up - runners-up

Governor-general – governors-general

#### I. Word Stress:

Read these sentences aloud changing the stress to change the meaning of the sentences accordingly.

1. • Vidya gave me the present,

The stress on "Vidya" would mean that only Vidya gave me this present and not anyone else.

• Vidya game me this present.

The stress on **me** would mean that Vidya game **me** and not to anyone else.

• Vidya gave me this present.

The stress on **this present** would mean that Vidya gave me only the present.

2. • I did not steal the pen.

The stress on **I** would mean that "Not **I** but someone else stole this pen."

• I did not steal this pen.

The stress **this pen** would mean that I did not steal this pen nor any other pen.

3. • There is a park neat the house.

The stress on "There" would mean "only there near the house is a park and not anywhere else."

• There is a **park** near the house.

The stress on "park" would mean "there is a park and not anything else neat the house".

• There is a park **near** the house.

The stress on "near" would mean the park is only near the house and not far away.

• There is a park neat the **house**.

The stress on "house" would mean "only near the house there is a park and not near the school or post office"

### I. Fill in the blanks using the correct voice of the verbs given in the brackets:

- 1. You cannot meet the captain of the cricket team now, as he **is being interviewed** (interview) by the reporter at the moment,
- 2. I <u>was chatting</u> (chat) with Prema on the phone when I was interrupted by the sound of the doorbell.
- 3. Arun is busy now. He **is drawing** (draw) the diagrams in his science record.

## Prepared By <u>www.winmeen.com</u>

- 4. Our work was completed (complete) last night.
- 5. Sneha <u>was baking</u> (bake) cookies when she <u>was interrupted</u> (interrupt) by a loud noise,
- 6. Kavitha is an impulsive buyer. By the time she goes back home most of her money **would have been spent** (spend).

#### II. Identity the voice and select the correct verb form from the brackets in the following sentences:

1. The florist (delivers / delivered) flowers to my office everyday.

**Ans: Active voice – delivers** 

2. The children (looked after / are looked after) by their grandmother.

Ans: Passive voice – are looked after

3. The kitchen (is tilled / is being tilled). We cannot use it yet.

Ans: Passive voice - is being tilled

4. The banquet (is being attended / was attended) by distinguished guests last night.

Ans: Passive voice – was attended

5. The dusk-to-dawn curfew (will have lifted / will have been lifted) by the end of this week.

Ans: Passive voice - will have been lifted.

6. Linda (had been ridiculed / is being ridiculed) by her insensitive classmates for her spelling problems when she was young.

Ans: passive voice - had been ridiculed

#### III. Rewrite the sentences in the other voice:

1. He was awarded a prize by the government.

Ans: The government awarded him a prize.

2. The certificates were issued to the students.

Ans: The government issued certificates to the students.

3. The Manager did not give them a bonus.

Ans: They were not given a bonus by the Manager.

4. The old man completed his work.

Ans: His work was completed by the old man.

5. They must arrest the culprits.

Ans: The culprits must be arrested.

6. We should help the poor.

Ans: The poor must he helped (by us)

- V. The sentences given below are incorrect. Rewrite them correctly:
  - 1. The theatre was crowding with so many people that we couldn't find a place to sit.

Ans: The theatre was so crowded that we could not find a place to sit.

2. The construction worker was striked by a falling beam while he was working at the annexure block.

Ans: A construction worker was on struck because a beam fell down while he was working at the annexure block.

3. The agenda is discussing now, so members are free to voice their opinions.

Ans: The agenda is being discussed now, so members are free to voice their opinions.

4. At 8.30 last night, technicians were tried to reconnect the damaged power lines and restore electricity in our area.

Ans: The technicians tried to reconnect the damaged power lines and restored electricity in our area at 8.30 last night.

5. The cupboard crammed with so many things that everything fell out when I opened it.

Ans: The cupboard was crammed with a lot of things and everything fell out when I opened it.

VI. Transformation of sentences from Compound to Simple. Rewrite the Following sentences adding '-ing' to the appropriate verb. An example is given below:

Exercise: Answers

a) **Compound**: I couldn't walk, so I was taken in a wheel chair.

**Simple**: Being unable to walk I was taken in a wheel chair.

b) **Compound**: The doctor decided to operate upon me and gave me an anesthetic.

**Simple** : Having decided to operate upon me the doctor gave me an anesthetic.

c) **Compound**: It was very painful, so I had to stay in bed.

**Simple**: Being very painful, I had to stay in bed.

d) **Compound**: I recovered in a month's time and was discharged.

**Simple** : Having recovered in a month's time, I was discharged.

### Prepared By www.winmeen.com

e) **Compound**: I regained my strength and I started playing again.

**Simple** : Having regained strength, I started playing again.

### VII. Choose the right preposition and fill in the blanks:

- 1. The work will be over **by** (by / on) the evening.
- 2. The papers are to be prepared within (by / within) a month.
- 3. My uncle will visit me **in** (at / in) May.
- 4. The cat hid **behind** (behind / under) the door.
- 5. Ravi stayed with his uncle **for** (for / since) six months.

### **UNIT-5 POEM**

### THE CRY OF THE CHILDREN

#### I. Appreciation questions:

1. "For oh,' say the children, "we are weary,

And we cannot run or leap."

a) Why do the children cry?

The children cry due to pain caused by their physical work.

b) Who are the speakers?

Child workers are the speakers.

c) Why can't they run or leap? (or) what is the plight of the children?

The children are overtired. So they cannot run or leap.

d) Who are weary? Why?

The children are weary because they have been working continuously.

e) Whom does 'we' refer to?

'We' refers to 'the children'.

f) What does 'weary' mean?

It means 'tired'

2. "If we cared for any meadows, it were merely

To drop down in them and sleep"

### Prepared By www.winmeen.com

a) How are the meadows used by the children? (Child workers) (or) What do the children want to do when they find a meadow?

They want to sleep.

b) What are meadows?

Meadows are pieces of grassy land.

c) What do normally children do on seeing the meadows?

Normally, children play happily on the meadows.

d) Why do the children want to sleep on the meadows?

As they have been working the whole day, they don't have enough energy to play. So they want to sleep on the meadows.

3. "Our knees tremble sorely in the stooping....

We fall upon our faces, trying to go,"

a) Why do their knees tremble?

They have been bending and working for many days. So their knees tremble.

b) What is the condition of the children expressed through this line?

They are very much exhausted. So when they try to move, they fall on the ground.

c) What makes the children fall?

Overwork and tiredness make the children fall.

4. "And, underneath our heavy eyelids drooping,

The reddest flower would look as pale as snow."

a) Why are their eyelids heavy and drooping?

The children continue to work without enough rest and sleep. So their eyelids are heavy and drooping.

b) What happens to their eyelids?

Their eyelids close automatically due to lack of sleep and rest.

c) Why would the flowers look pale?

The eyes of the children are redder than the red flowers. When compared to their eyes, even the reddest flowers look pale.

d) Explain the second line.

Their eyes are redder than the red flowers. When compared to the eyes the flowers look pale.

e) Why do they have drooping eyelids?

They have drooping eyelids because of hard work and sleeplessness.

f) What are the eyes compared to?

The eyes are compared to the reddest flower.

g) How are their eyes?

Their eyes are redder than the red flowers.

5. "For, all day, we drag our burden tiring

Through the coal-dark, underground...,"

a) What do the children drag?

The children drag their burden.

b) How long do they drag their burden?

They drag their burden the whole day.

c) Why is the coal-mine dark?

The coal mine has been dug very deeply and it is dark in colour. The sunlight cannot enter there. So the coal- mine is dark.

6. "Or, all day, we drive the wheels of iron

In the factories, round and round"

a) What do the children do all day long?

The children drive the iron wheels in the factories all day long.

b) Why does the poet repeat the word 'round'?

To signify the continuous hard work done by the child-workers the poet repeats the word round.

7. "For, all day, the wheels are droning, turning,...

Their wind comes in our faces, "

a) What does the word 'droning' mean?

Droning means making continuous low sound.

b) What do the wheels do all day?

The wheels are droning, turning and throwing the wind on the faces of the children.

c) Where does the wind conic from?

The wind comes from the wheels.

d) Where do they work?

They work in factories and mines.

8. "Till our hearts turn, ... our head, with pulses burning,

And the walls turn in their places..."

a) What are the things that turn with the wheels?

The hearts, head and the walls turn with the wheels.

b) What happens to the walls?

The walls seem to turn in their places.

c) Do they actually turn?

No, they do not actually turn. The children turn continuously and so feel dizzy. So to them everything seems to be turning.

9. "Turns the sky in the high window blank and reeling...

Turns the long light that droppeth down the wall..."

a) How does the sky seem to them?

The sky seems to be blank thing that is rotating, according to the children.

b) How can they see the sky?

They can see the sky through the high window.

c) How does the light pass?

The light passes through the hole in the wall.

10. "Turn the black flies that crawl along the ceiling..

All are turning, all the day, and we with all,..."

a) What do the children see on the ceiling?

The children see the black flies on the ceiling.

b) What is meant by 'we with all'.

The children feel that they also rotate along with the other things.

11. 'And, all day, the iron wheels are droning;

And sometimes we could pray,"

a) Where are the iron wheels droning?

The iron wheels are droning in the factories.

b) Who does "we' refer to?

'We' refers to the child labourers.

c) What will they do sometimes?

The child labourers will sometimes pray.

12. " '0 ye wheels (breaking out in a mad moaning)

'Stop! be silent for to-day!"

a) Who breaks out in mad moaning?

The child-labourers break out in mad moaning.

b) What do the child labourers pray for? .

They pray that the wheels should stop working at least for a day.

c) Why should the wheels be silent for a day?

The children wished to take rest at least for a day.

d) What do they need?

They need rest and sleep.

e) What is their prayer?

Their prayer is that the machine should stop working at least for a day.

- 2. Answer the following questions:
  - 1. What are the children unable to do?

The children are unable to play.

2. What do the children do all the day?

The children drive the wheels of iron in the factories all days.

3. Why do they have drooping eye-lids?

### Prepared By www.winmeen.com

They have drooping eye-lids due to tiredness.

4. What would they do if they saw any meadow?

If they saw any meadow, they would want to sleep on them.

5. Whose sound is referred to as 'mad moaning' – the children's or the wheels?

The children's sound is referred to as 'mad moaning'.

6. What do they cry for?

The children cry for the change in their lives.

7. 'Underneath our heavy eye-lids drooping.

The reddest flower would look as pale as snow'

Why would the flowers look pale?

To what is the poet comparing the flowers, in these lines?

The poet is comparing the flowers to the faces of Child labours. Their red faces look as pale as snow due to anemia, caused by their hard work.

8. "We fall upon our faces trying to go"

What is the condition of the children expressed through this line?

The children hardly try to elapse the disappointment from their faces.

9. "The reddest flower would look as pale as snow"

What is the figure of speech employed in this line?

The figure of speech employed in this line is smile.

10. "O ye wheels" (breaking out in a mad moaning)

Stop be silent for to-day!

The figure of speech used here is ......

- a) Smile
- b) metaphor
- c) personification

Ans: b) metaphor

#### **UNIT-5 SUPPLEMENTARY READER**

#### A CLOSE ENCOUNTER

7			1 .	r 1	7 .		7 .	11		,	•	,	•	•	1 1	•
,	( 'amni	oto t	no i	tni	lowing	sentences	chaasina	tha	correct	ancwer	trom t	no ant	TONG	annon	høl	Ou?

1. .... was a tinkerer.

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Page 100 of 203

a) the author b) the author's brother c) the author's friend d) the author's father							
Ans: b) the author's brother							
2. The new invention made the brother himself'.							
a) overexert b) fool c) tired d) brave							
Ans: a) overexert							
3. The following things are attached with the old vehicle.							
a) A DC motor only b) AC motor and battery c) DC motor, battery and cables d) wheels only							
Ans: c) DC motor, battery and cables							
4. A pulley was mounted to the							
a) seat b) back wheel c) hand bar d) steering							
Ans: d) steering							
5. A spring with the pulley was to keep on the belt.							
a) hanging b) loose c) tension d) down							
Ans: c) tension							
6. The looked like something out of a science fiction novel.							
a) old vehicle b) new invention c) science book d) newspaper							
Ans: b) new invention							
7. When the motor was switched on, the back tire with a high pitched sound.							
a) detached b) was broken c) sang d) rolled							
Ans: c) sang							
8was a fun part of author's summer.							
a) Helping to his brother b) The test of bike riding							
c) Playing with his friends d) the test of car driving							
Ans: b) The test of bike riding							
9. The brother had worn on riding the bike.							
a) cap and shoes b helmet and slippers c) helmet and leather gloves d) sorts and coats							
Ans: c) helmet and leather gloves							

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

I0. When the brother started his contraption, the author gave him										
a) hands	b) thumbs up	c) memento	d) flag							
Ans: b) thumb	s up									
11. Author esca	ped from the rac	cing bike by								
a) jumping into	a) jumping into the field b) running out from the house									
c) not coming n	ear	d) darting throu	igh double gate.							
Ans: d) darting	g through doub	le gate.								
12. The brother	was not									
a) so lucky	b) a genius	c) a tinkerer	d) a scholar							
Ans: a) so luck	y									
13. The	.cut the brother	a flip off the bik	e.							
a) clothes line	b) compound	wall of house	c) door of the main gate	d) a speed braker						
Ans: a) clothes	line									
14. When the m	notor was switch	ed off, the speed	of the bike							
a) decreased to	stop b) incre	eased c) incre	eased then decreased	d) not changed						
Ans: c) increas	ed then decreas	sed								
15. When the au	uthor ran to help	his brother, he b	pegan to							
a) laugh	b) fight	c) play	d) help							
Ans: b) fight										
16. Author was	shorter and	than his b	orother.							
a) faster	b) thinner	c) smarter	d) braver							
Ans: c) smarter										
17. The brother should have let ride it first.										
a) the author	b) his	friend c) other	r tinkerer d) hims	elf						
Ans: : a) the author										
18. If the brother was smarter, he would have before the clothes line.										
a) rode it b) speeded up c) bailed off d). escaped										
<b>Prepared Fo</b>	rTnpsc Exan	า		<b>Page 101 of 203</b>						

## Prepared By www.winmeen.com

Ans: c) bailed off

- 19. The tires of the bike were ...... after the racing
- a) warped
- b) loosened
- c) broken
- d) fired

Ans: a) wraped

- 20. At the end of testing the new invention, the brothers had some ......
- a) bad time
- b) quality time c) busy time
- d) encouragements

Ans: b) quality time

### **UNIT-6 PROSE**

### A FLIGHT WITH THE MOON ON THEIR WINGS

- 1. Choose the appropriate synonym of the underlined word:
- 1. One of the greatest **mysteries** (i) of bird life is **migration** (ii) or travelling. Every year, during autumn and early winter, birds travel from their breeding (iii) haunts in the northern regions (iv) of Asia, Europe and America to the southern, warmer (v) lands.
  - (a) common (i)

- (b) puzzling
- (c) usual
- (d) ordinary

- (ii) (a) move from one place to another
- (b) hatching
- (c) staying in one place (d) pain

(iii) (a) bleeding

- (b) bread
- (c) spreading
- (d) nesting

(a) religion (iv)

- (b) pigeon
- (c) area
- (d) surrounding

(a) warn (v)

- (b) lonely
- (c) pleasant
- (d) high

Ans: (i) - (b); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (d); (iv) - (c); (v) - (c)

- 2. All birds have a certain amount of local movements (i), caused (ii) by the stresses (iii) of living and the variations (iv) in food supply. This kind of movement is particularly noticeable in North India where the seasons are well defined (v).
  - (i) (a) motion
- (b) motionless (c) unshakable (d) moments

- (a) caste (ii)
- (b) cost
- (c) resulted
- (d) cast

- (iii) (a) trust
- (b) pressurez
- (c) brush
- (d) cooker

- (iv) (a) changes
- (b) strange
- (c) unusual
- (d) new

- (a) difficult (v)
- (b) different
- (c) decent
- (d) marked

Ans: (i) - (a); (ii) - (c); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (a); (v) - (d)

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

3. Birds usually travel in <u>flocks (i)</u>. The 'V' shaped formation of cranes and geese attract much attention as the birds speed across the sky. Swallows, flycatchers, warblers, shore birds and water birds begin to <u>gather (ii)</u> in flocks, each with its own kind and after a great deal of <u>excited (iii)</u> <u>fluttering (iv)</u>, twittering and calling, they <u>rise up (v)</u> into the air and away they go.

(i) (a) groups

(b) herds

(c) sole

(d) single

(ii) (a) together of

(b) custom

(c) collect

(d) bundle

(iii) (a) enthusiastic

(b) agitated

(c) implemented

(d) insult

(iv) (a) ordering

(b) flapping

(c) directing

(d) chirping

(v) (a) morning

(b) forced

(c) fly

(d) go up

Ans: (i) - (a); (ii) - (b); (iii) - (a); (iv) - (b); (v) - (c)

4. Later, detailed studies of migration <u>started (i)</u>. Information was <u>gained</u> (ii) by directly <u>observing (iii)</u> the habits of birds, and also by ringing. Bird movements are also studied by creating <u>artificial (iv)</u> conditions and studying their <u>effects (v)</u> on birds.

(i) (a) reached

(b) concluded

(c) ended

(d) began

(ii) (a) lose

(b) profited

(c) loose

(d) lost

(iii) (a) watching

(b) reading

(c) writing(c) cultural

(d) speaking(d) literal

(iv) (a) natural

(a) result

(v)

(b) man-made(b) output

(c) impact

(d) import

Ans: (i) - (d); (ii) - (b); (iii) - (a); (iv) - (b); (v) - (c)

5. Why do birds migrate in spite of <a href="heavy (i)">heavy (i)</a> loss of life on the way? Primarily to <a href="escape">escape (ii)</a> the bitter cold and a <a href="restricted (iii)">restricted (iii)</a> food supply. In the case of water birds, the food supply disappears altogether, when the water <a href="freezes">freezes</a> (iv) and the fish and other seafood are difficult to obtain. The main reason for the spring movement is the <a href="availability">availability</a> (v) of nesting sites and the need to escape summer heat.

(i) (a) unaccountable

(b) light

(c) weightless

(d) small

(ii) (a) uncontrolled

(b) relaxed

(c) unlimited

(d) let lose

(iii) (a) flow

(b) blow

(c) move gently

(d) limited

(iv) (a) be calm

(b) become ice

(c) welcome

(d) come

(v)

(a) purchase

(b) buy

(c) want

(d) accessible

Ans: (i) - (a); (ii) - (d); (iii) - (d); (iv) - (b); (v) - (d)

# Prepared By www.winmeen.com

6. The migration of birds is a **fascinating (i)** study indeed, and there are many **unsolved (ii)** problems which lie ahead. For example, how do the birds know when to start? How do they know their way over the sea without any landmarks (iii)? How do they manage (iv) to return year after year to the same locality (v)?

(i) (a) ugly (b) attractive

(c) dull

(d) blurr

(a) decided (ii)

(b) finished

(c) find solution

(d) completed

(iii) (a) prominent marking

(b) remarkable

(c) pencil mark

(d) black mark

(iv) (a) request

(b) plea

(c) survive

(d) complicate

(v) (a) book (b) abroad

(c) time

(d) area

Ans: (i) - (b); (ii) - (c); (iii) - (a); (iv) - (c); (v) - (d)

### 2. Choose the appropriate antonym of the underlined word:

1. They make the **return (i)** journey again during spring and early summer. They are very **punctual (ii)** too, unless they are **delayed** (iii) by the weather. We may calculate (iv) almost to a day when we may expect our bird friends (v) to return, carrying winter on their backs.

(i) (a) start

(b) imitate

(c) onward

(d) go

(a) careful (ii)

(b) exact

(c) heedful

(d) irregular

(iii) (a) punctual

(b) detain

(c) slow

(d) mire

(d) figure

(iv) (a) compute

(a) peers

(b) underestimate

(b) relatives

(c) estimate (c) foes

(d) neighbours

Ans: (i) - (c); (ii) - (d); (iii) - (a); (iv) - (b); (v) - (c)

2. The brave (i) little (ii) voyagers face many dangers (iii) and hardships (iv), while travelling long, long distances (v) through the air over hill, forest and plain and over large stretches of water.

(i)

(v)

(a) cowardly

(b) complete

(c) estimate

(d) poorly

(ii) (a) small (b) tiny

(c) minute

(d) big

(iii) (a) hazard

(b) exciting

(c) menace

(d) thread

(iv) (a) toughness

(b) trail

(c) comfort

(d) problems

(v)

(a) nearby

(b) length

(c) stretch

(d) space

Ans: (i) - (a); (ii) - (d); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (c); (v) - (a)

3. Sometimes sudden storms arise and drive them far (i) out of their course. Often they are blown (ii) right out to sea and they **drown** (iii) in the wild waves. Sometimes at night **bright** (iv) lights **attract** (v) and confuse the birds.

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

(i) (a) quiet (b) near (c) rather (d) somewhat

(ii) (a) absorbed (b) ousted (c) brought (d) left

(iii) (a) overcome (b) overpower (c) floated (d) wet

(iv) (a) light (b) beaming (c) insight (d) dark

(v) (a) charm (b) distract (c) draw (d) take

Ans: (i) - (b); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (c); (iv) - (d); (v) - (b)

4. The migration speed is <u>usually (i)</u> from 48 to 64 km an hour and <u>rarely (ii)</u> exceeds (iii) 80 km per hour. <u>Small (iv)</u> birds <u>seldom (v)</u> exceed 48 km per hour, most shore birds fly between 64 and 80 km per hour, while many ducks travel at 80 to 96 km per hour.

(i) (a) commonly (b) frequently (c) generally (d) rarely

(ii) (a) straight (b) excessively (c) seldom (d) often

(iii) (a) limited (b) big (c) tiny (d) part

(iv) (a) rare (b) often (c) scarce (d) few

(v) (a) seldom (b) often (c) raise (d) hardly

Ans: (i) - (d); (ii) - (c); (iii) - (a); (iv) - (b); (v) - (b)

5. Ringing has **proved** (i) that birds **cover** (ii) large distances. There is some **evidence** (iii) to **believe** (iv) that the woodcock on its winter movements flies from the Himalayas to the Nilgiris without a **pause** (v), a distance of 2,400 km.

(i) (a) disproved (b) explained (c) tested (d) accepted

(ii) (a) defend (b) fend (c) guard (d) uncover

(iii) (a) proof (b) mark (c) false proof (d) index

(iv) (a) confidence (b) doubt (c) trust (d) faith

(v) (a) non-stop (b) stop (c) fare (d) dye

Ans: (i) (a); (ii) (d); (iii) (c); (iv) (b); (v) (a)

6. How do the young cuckoos join the adult birds without **previous** (i) **experience** (ii), and without any **guidance** (iii) from adult cuckoos which fly to India and Africa **several** (iv) weeks before the **young** (v) cuckoos are ready to leave their foster parents?

(i) (a) earlier (b) before (c) ago (d) subsequent

(ii) (a) have (b) inexperience (c) seen (d) suffer

_				•	
Ger	iera	I En	g	IIS	h

# Prepared By <u>www.winmeen.com</u>

(iii)	(a) conduct	(b) escort	(c) misguidance	(d) lead					
(iv)	(a) few	(b) distinct	(c) many	(d) some					
(v)	(a) old	(b) lender	(c) soft	(d) green					
Ans	: (i) - (d); (ii) - (d); (iii)	- (c); (iv) - (a); (v) - (a)							
3. Complete	e the following sentence	s by choosing the best al	ternative under each:						
1. Bird	ls migrate								
a) regu	larly and seasonally	b) there times a	ı year						
c) only	when in danger	d) when the surrounding	gs get polluted						
Ans: a	) regularly and season	ally							
2. Bird	ls migrate from the south	nern regions to the norther	rn ones during						
a) autu	ımn b) early winter	c) spring and early sum	mer d) autumn and	early winter					
Ans: d	l) autumn and early wi	nter							
3. Mig	rating birds fly								
a) in p	airs b) in threes	c) single	d) in groups						
Ans: d	l) in groups								
4. Mig	rating birds are	While travelling.							
a) prot	ected b) free of dang	ger c) in da	anger d) spared						
Ans: c	Ans: c) in danger								
5. In ea	5. In early times, people believed that								
a) mos	t bird died in winter.		b) bird	s flew away to warmer places					
c) bird winter		lace when seasons change	ed. d) birds sle	ept in the mud throughout the					
Ans: d	l) birds slept in the mu	d throughout the winter							

4.A. Match the words in column A with those in column B to form compound words. Write down the compound words you have thus formed.

Column A Column B

Ans: airport Air bed

hand light **Ans: handwritten** 

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 106 of 203

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

over - write Ans: overload

child - mark Ans: childhood

safe - written Ans: safeguard

moon - hood Ans: moonlight

river - port Ans: riverbed

type - guard **Ans: typewrite** 

land - load Ans: landmark

### B. Match the following Greek words under Column A with their meanings under Column B

Column A Column B

Psyche - culminating point Ans: soul or mind

Climax - soul or mind Ans: culminating point

Kudos - confusion and disorder Ans: praise

Trauma - praise Ans: emotional shock

#### 5. Sentence Pattern - Identify the patterns in the following passages:

#### Passage I: Ans:

Mr. Raj is a teacher -SVC

He is my friend. - SVC

I wrote him a letter - SV IO DO

He invited me to Sriperumpudur. - SVOA

I visited the temple at Sriperumpudur. - SVOA

We travelled in his car - SVA

His car is painted green. - SVC

We both enjoyed the trip. - SVO

Passage 2:

Dr. Nanjappa is a dentist. - SVC

He treats his patients at his clinic. - SVOA

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 107 of 203

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

He shows kindness to his patients. - SVDOIO

He has dedicated his life for their welfare. - SVDOIO

He works cheerfully throughout the day. - SVAA

He is never tired. - SVC

He loves his profession. - SVO

All his patients adore him. - SVO

#### 6. Fill in the blanks with an appropriate idiom:

- 1. My younger sister loves to talk. She <u>chatters like a magpie</u> all day long. Most of what she says is <u>cock and bull</u> <u>stories</u>.
- 2. If you are <u>not an early bird</u> while on the hills. You can not only have a <u>bird's eye view</u> of the valley below bathed in the morning light, but also see a variety of birds and listen to their songs.
- 3. Babloo was **a cuckoo in the nest** till his uncle took him **under his wings** and taught him Karate.

#### **UNIT-6 POEM**

#### **MIGRANT BIRD**

#### 1. Appreciation Questions:

1. "The globe's my world: The cloud's my kin;

I care not where the skies begin;"

a) Who docs 'I' refer to?

'I' refers to the migrant bird.

b) Who is the speaker?

The migrant bird is the speaker.

c) Explain 'the globe's my world'.

The bird can go anywhere in the earth.

d) Why does the bird not care where the sky begins?

The bird is free to fly anywhere she likes. She is not bound by any boundaries. So she says so.

e) What does 'globe' mean?

It means Earth.

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 108 of 203

### Prepared By www.winmeen.com

2. "I spread my wings through allthe din;

Through fears and fright I fly my flight."

a) What does 'din' mean?

Din means loud unpleasant noise.

b) How does the bird spread its wings?

The bird spreads its wings through the loud unpleasant noise.

c) Why does the bird have fear?

The bird has fear because it has to cross a long distance and there is the possibility of losing its life in the course of its flight.

d) Who is the speaker here?

The migrant bird is the speaker here.

3. "No walls for me, mo vigil gates,

No flags, no machine guns that blast"

a) Why is there no wall for the bird?

The migrant bird has no boundaries and they cannot be obstructed by any wall. So the bird says that it has no walls.

b) What does 'walls' mean?

Walls mean the boundary walls of a nation guarded by men.

c) What arc Vigil gates?

Vigil gates are 'Security gates'.

d) Explain 'No flags'.

Different flags differentiate nations. But there is no flag for the birds to differentiate them. .

e) What are machine guns used for?

Machine guns are used against the people of neighbouring countries.

f) Whom are walls and vigil gates meant for?

They are meant for 'Men'.

4. "Citizens of those border states-

Brothers of her brother's sons."

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 109 of 203

a) What happened to the brothers of brother's sons at the border of states?

Machine guns blast on the brothers of brother's sons at the border of states.

b) When do machine guns blast?

When problems arise between nations, the machine guns blast

c) What does the phrase 'Brother of her brother's son mean?

It means 'People in neighbouring states'.

5. "No maps, no boundaries to block

My sojourn into unknown lands"

a) To whom there is no map and boundaries to block?

For the migrant birds there is no map and boundaries to block.

b) What does the word 'sojourn' mean?

'Sojourn' means a short stay.

c) Does the bird have any boundary?

No, the bird does not have any boundary.

d) How do bound1ries 'block' persons?

Security guards keep a keen watch on the boundary. They prevent the people of the neighbouring countries from entering their country. Thus boundaries block the persons.

e) Whose sojourn is referred to here?

The migrant bird's sojourn is referred to here.

6. "1 spawn and splash in distant spills,

I breed my brood where's I will.

a) What does 'spawn' mean?

It means lay eggs.

b) What do you mean by 'distant spills'?

Distant spills mean water bodies in distant lands.

c) Whom does 'I' refer to?

'I' refers to the bird.

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

d) What do you mean by 'breed my brood'?

Breed my brood mean producing flocks of birds.

7. "I won't look down, No I will not.

With speed of wings I hasten' past"

a) Who is the speaker of these lines?

The bird is the' speaker of these lines.

b) What will the bird not look?

The bird will not look at the discredits of the journey.

c) What is meant by 'speed of wings'?

It means 'Flying Fast'.

d) What does the bird do with the speed of wings?

The bird proceeds its journey quickly with the speed bf wings.

8. "And close my eyes against the sun

To dream my dreams and make them last."

a) What does the bird do?.

The bird closes its eyes against the sun.

b) Why does the bird close its eyes against the sun?

The bird closes its eyes to protect them from the sun's rays.

c) Explain the second line.

The bird has a goal and the grit to achieve it.

d) What do you think a bird would dream of?

A bird would dream of a safe nesting place.

- 2. Answer the following questions:
  - 1. Who is the speaker in this poem?

The migrant bird is the speaker in this poem.

2. What kind of world is described in the poem?

The bird's world, where the birds live and migrate freely, is described in the poem.

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 111 of 203

3. How are human relations described in this poem?

Citizens of neighbouring countries are represented as brothers of her brother's sons.

4. What are the boundaries referred to by the poet?

The unlimited boundaries are there for birds.

5. Where do you think the skies could begin for the bird?

The skies could begin for the bird, from unknown endless point.

- 6. Bring out the meaning of the phrases:
  - a) 'breed my brood'

It means reproduction of their young ones by hatching their eggs.

b) 'citizens of those border states,

Brothers of her brother's sons'

It means that, neighbouring countries are brothers of each other. So the citizens of those countries are called as Brothers of her Brother's son.

c) 'I won't look down. No, I, will not'

Here "I" means migrant bird. It doesn't consider any discredit in its journey.

7. Pick out the rhyming words in the poem.

8. "Through **fears** and **fright** I **fly** my **flight**:

The underlined words are in alliteration. Give some more examples of alliteration from the poem.

Alliterations from the poem:

- i) The globe's my world. The clouds my kin.
- ii) No walls for me, no vigil gates.
- iii) No flag, no machine guns that blast.

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

iv)	<b><u>Brothers</u></b> of her <b><u>brother's</u></b> son.									
v)	No map no boundaries.									
vi)	I <b>spawn</b> and <b>splash</b> in distant s	I <u>spawn</u> and <u>splash</u> in distant spills.								
vii)	I <u>b</u> reed my <u>b</u> rood / <u>w</u> here's I <u>w</u>	ill.								
viii)	To <b>dream</b> my <b>dreams</b> and mak	ce them last.								
	poet has adopted simple words to ghts on any theme of your choice	·	tempt a similar poem on you own, expressing your							
In m	ny house, there is a cat,									
	Day by day, it became very fat;									
It w	ill wander in the house,									
	Searching for any mouse;									
I fin	d the cat lovely,									
	I play with it daily;									
Dear	r friends! Have a pet,									
	For I feel it's a must.									
	<u>UN</u>	NIT-6 SUPPLEMENTA	ARY READER							
		THE SUMMER F	<u>FLIGHT</u>							
1. Complet	e the following sentences choosii	ng the correct answer fr	from the options given below:							
1. Kur	mar's apartment was in									
a) Nev	v York b) London	c) Washington d) Pari	ris							
Ans: a	a) New York									
2. Kur	mar's apartment was comfortable	and fully furnished. The	he reason for this is							
a) his	company provided all the things	b) his parents were ver	ery rich							
c) he e	c) he earned it as highly intelligent d) cost of living is low									
Ans: o	e) he earned it as highly intellige	ent								
3. In h	is apartment, Kumar felt emptine	ss, because he								
a) no 1	money b) no peace of mind	c) missed his family	d) no work							
Prep	ared ForTnpsc Exam		Page 113 of 203							

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Page 114 of 203

Ans: c) missed his family					
4. Kumar's parent's flat was at In India.					
a) a broad street b) a sophisticated area c) a newly developed area d) a narrow congested street					
Ans: d) a narrow congested street					
5. Dad was with a and striding to work.					
a) serious face b) happy face c) tension face d) bright face					
Ans: a) serious face					
6. Kumar's mother was a creature.					
a) cruel b) strict c) soft and sweet d) unloving					
Ans: c) soft and sweet					
7. In the U.S. Kumar missed his a lot.					
a) grandpa b) mother c) father d) brother & sisters					
Ans: b) mother					
8. His at college had gained him a wonderful career at an MNC>					
a) popularity b) voice c) outstanding performance d) efforts					
Ans: c) outstanding performance					
9. The expantion of MNC is					
a) Multiple National Corporation b) Multi – National Company					
c) Mumbai team of National Cricket d) Mega National Clubs					
Ans: b) Multi – National Company					
10. Very soon Kumar was deputed on an assignment to					
a) Russia b) The States c) Canada d) India					
Ans: b) The States					
11. With Kumar's family managed to send him abroad.					
a) happy mood b) hatred c) difficulties d) pleasure					
Ans: c) difficulties					
12. Kumar easily changed his life style because,					

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

a) his mind was set upon a glorious career in his dream country.							
b) he didn't like Indian life style.							
c) he hated his family members.							
d) he earned more money							
Ans: a) his mind was set upon a glorious career in his dream cou	ntry.						
13. His life was enjoyable in the new country, because							
a) he often contacted with his family b) he had a full purse and lavi	sh life — style.						
c) he loved the United States d) he had many friends.							
Ans: b) he had a full purse and lavish life — style.							
14. Initially, he would speak to his mother over the phone for							
a) an hour b) few minutes c) half-an-hour d) few seconds							
Ans: c) half-an-hour							
15. Since his mother urged him to return, he spoke to her							
a) more and more to pacify her b) without interesting							
c) with more expectation d) less and less to avoid her	c) with more expectation d) less and less to avoid her						
Ans: d) less and less to avoid her							
16. Birds were flying in a streamlined							
a)'V' b)'U' c)'W' 6 d)'L'							
Ans: a) 'V'							
17. The birds mind had an important to pursue.							
a) thinking b) pleasure c) goal d) worries							
Ans: c) goal							
18. The migratory birds returned to their homes after warm sojourn.							
a) 5 months b) 3 months c) 6 months d) 6 years							
Ans: c) 6 months							
19. By seeing the flight of birds, he could remember his							
a) childhood play b) childhood picnic c) childhood studies c) childhood life							
Prepared ForTnpsc Exam	Page 115 of 203						

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Ans	: b) childhood pic	nic		
20.	Kurnar went to	with his parents.		
a) K	Koonthankulam	b) Moonradaipu c)	Vedanthangal d) Koo	daikamal
Ans	s: c) Vedanthangal	I		
21.	His father hired a .	to give him	n a closer view of the nes	ts.
a) n	nicroscope	b) telescope c) stet	hoscope d) periscope	
Ans	s: b) telescope			
22.	Very soon the birds	s will go back to their ho	omes at the	
a) A	Antarctic region	b) Equatorial region	c) Arctic region	d) Eastern region
Ans	s: c) Arctic region			
			<u>UNIT-7 PROSE</u>	
		OUR HERIT	TAGE – A TIMELESS	MARVEL
1. Choos	se the appropriate s	synonym of the underlin	ned word:	
archit				alled by the <u>natives (ii)</u> of Thanjavur, is and world with its stupendous proportions and
(i	(a) rarely	(b) usually	(c) occasionally	(d) frequently
(i	i) (a) homeland	(b) foreign land	(c) abroad	(d) neighbouring
(	iii) (a) common	(b) regular	(c) usual	(d) wonder
(i	v) (a) habitual	(b) very ordinary	(c) very great	(d) very small
(v	(a) imbalance	(b) well balance	(c) unsteady	(d) overload
A	ns: (i) - (b); (ii) - (	a); (iii) - (d); (iv) - (c); (	(v) - (b)	
to the	old bus stand, the	first of the museums I vi	isited here was the Royal	ated (i) by the Marathas. Situated (ii) close Museum. "Is this the might (iii) and valour (iv) lit room with drums, urns and other
(i	(a) estimated	(b) remodeled	(c) assumed	(d) selected
(i	i) (a) noticed of	(b) located	(c) pointed	(d) defined
(i	ii) (a) bravery	(b) may	(c) ordinary	(d) after
Pre	epared ForTnps	sc Exam		Page 116 of 203

# Prepared By www.winmeen.com

(iv) (a) scarcely

(b) exceed

(c) insufficiently

(d) sloth

(v)

(a) dark outline (b) black

(c) gold

(d) illuminated

Ans: (i) - (b); (ii) - (b); (iii) - (a); (iv) - (c); (v) - (d)

3. On the rear side of the painting an array of Pallava and Chola statues throws light on the **craftsmanship** (i) of their era. The Art Gallery at the palace has an **impressive** (ii) line-up of granite and bronze monolithic statues, with details of excavation (iii) and century of origin (iv) clearly displayed (v).

(i) (a) arts (b) drawing

(c) fine arts

(d) handcraft

(ii) (a) attractive (b) sensitive

(c) creative

(d) active

(iii) (a) covering (b) digging

(c) closing

(d) filling

(iv) (a) duplicated (b) fake

(c) end

(d) lineage

(v) (a) hid (b) dormant

(c) showed

(d) covered

Ans: (i) - (d); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (d); (v) - (c)

4. In a fort surrounded (i) by a moat. It is a marvel (ii) of engineering, considering the technology of those ancient times. The towering (iii) vimanam is built up with stones with bonding (iv) and notching (v), without the use of mortar.

(i) (a) surrendered (b) round (c) circled

(d) ground

(ii) (a) dig (b) wonder

(c) march

(d) complex

(iii) (a) rising high (b) power

(c) clever

(d) river

(iv) (a) enemy (b) neighbour

(c) familiar

(d) attachment

(a) storing (v)

(b) collecting

(c) cutting

(d) binding

Ans: (i) - (c); (ii) - (b); (iii) - (a); (iv) - (d); (v) - (c)

5. I stood in awe, astonishment (i) and reverence (ii) when I saw a walled fortress inside – a standing testimony (iii) of the Cholas' **opulence** (iv) and vision. The enormity of the deities reflect the **staunch** (v) reverence of the King to Lord Shiva.

(i) (a) worried (b) angry

(c) amazement (d) cried

(ii) (a) suspect (b) disagree

(c) hate

(d) respect

(iii) (a) ceremony (b) witness

(c) habitual

(d) generate

(iv)

(a) lavishness (b) useful (c) careful

(d) needful

(v)

(a) soft

(b) stomach

(c) branch

(d) steadfast

Ans: (i) - (c); (ii) - (d); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (a); (v) - (d)

6. The <u>inscriptions (i)</u> of the Vimanam talk about Raja Raja Chola's <u>gifts (ii)</u> to the temple. In its <u>magnanimous (iii)</u> idea, its <u>grandiose (iv)</u> vision, its <u>display (v)</u> of the herculean effort in construction, its portrayal of their glorious past of the Chola regime and their patronage for arts and culture, this temple stands as testimony for all and ever.

(i) (a) writings

(b) booking

(c) playing

(d) remain

(ii) (a) toys

(b) voice

(c) present

(d) price

(iii) (a) candidate

(b) splendid

(c) spend

(d) earned

(iv) (a) reveal

(b) covered

(c) exposed

(d) impressive

(v) (a) saw

(b) slow

(c) show

(d) sow

Ans: (i) - (a); (ii) - (c); (iii) - (b); (iv) - (d); (v) - (c)

7. In its magnanimous idea, its grandiose vision, its display of the <u>herculean (i)</u> effort in construction, its <u>portrayal (ii)</u> of their <u>glorious (iii)</u> past of the Chola <u>regime (iv)</u> and their <u>patronage (v)</u> for arts and culture, this temple stands as testimony for all and ever.

(i) (a) mighty

(b) weak

(c) mild

(d) gentle

(ii) (a) removal

(b) betrayal

(c) trial

(d) depiction

(iii) (a) frequented

(b) usual

(c) splendid

(d) ordinary

(iv) (a) submission

(b) administration

(c) admission

(d) permission

(v) (a) support

(b) report

(c) airport

(d) toilet

Ans: (i) - (a); (ii) - (d); (iii) - (c); (iv) - (b); (v) - (a)

2. Chose the appropriate antonym of the underlined word:

1. The Brihadeesvarar Temple or The Big Temple as it is **commonly (i)** called by the **natives (ii)** of Thanjavu, is an architectural **marvel (iii)** of **immense (iv)** glory, that has astounded the world with its stupendous proportions and **grandeur (v)**.

(i) (a) usually

(b) ordinarily

(c) generally

(d) unusually

(ii) (a) foreign

(b) inmate

(c) natural

(d) home

(iii) (a) miracle

(b) wonder

(c) stunner

(d) ordinary

(iv) (a) huge

(b) little

(c) gigantic

(d) titanic

(v) (

(a) showy

(b) bright

(c) normal

(d) beautiful

Ans: (i) - (d); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (d); (iv) - (b); (v) - (c)

# Prepared By www.winmeen.com

2. Built (i) in the year 1010 by King Raja Raja Chola, this monument of World Heritage has, for a thousand years, stood as a symbol of the flourishing (ii) sculptural expertise (iii) and rich (iv) culture of ancient (v) India. T

(i) (a) demolished (b) construct (c) rise

(d) make

(ii) (a) booming (b) robust

(b) inexperience

(c) languishing (d) roaring

(iii) (a) ability

(c) art

(d) craft

(iv) (a) wealth

(b) great

(c) ornate

(d) poor

(v) (a) elder (b) aged

(c) modern

(d) old

Ans: (i) (a); (ii) (c); (iii) (b); (iv) (d); (v) (c)

3. The details of the stone work of this imposing vimanam are representative of the **masterly** (i) craftsmanship of South Indian artisans. The shilpi (sculptor) and the sthapathi (architect) came together to create (ii) their fanciful (iii) abode for Shiva. Naturally (iv), the shape had to echo the divine (v) Mount Kailash.

(i) (a) crack (b) unskillful

(c) master

(d) expert

(a) make (ii)

(b) build

(c) realistic

(d) compose

(a) imaginary (iii)

(b) fictive

(c) absurd

(d) plain

(a) unnaturally (iv)

(b) make

(c) produce

(d) did

(a) godly (v)

(b) good like

(c) foreknow

(d) unholy

Ans: (i) - (b); (ii) - (c); (iii) - (d); (iv) - (a); (v) - (d)

4. It is a beautiful, elaborately carved stone structure, a designer's **delight (i)**. To copy the **unrepeated (ii)** designs on each of the short pillars of this shrine would take an artist weeks if not months. One can just imagine (iii) how long (iv) the stone chiseller would have taken to complete (v) each piece.

(i) (a) exult (b) glory

(c) jubilate

(d) aversion

(ii) (a) repeated (b) stable

(c) permanent (d) singular

(iii) (a) fancy

(b) envisage

(c) unimagine (d) vision

(iv)

(a) extensive (b) soon (c) longish

(d) elongate

(v)

(a) incomplete

(b) whole

(c) entire

(d) perfect

Ans: (i) - (d); (ii) - (a); (iii) - (c); (iv) - (b); (v) - (a)

5. Nandhi Statue reflect the munificence (i) of the Cholas. The pillared cloisters beside (ii) the main (iii) structure have a series of deities and Shiva lingas, worthy (iv) to be admired (v). The murals narrate the story of Shiva's might.

(i) (a) weariful (b) doleful

(c) sorrowful

(d) generosity

# Prepared By www.winmeen.com

(a) by (ii)

(b) faraway

(c) near

(d) except

(iii) (a) chief

(b) major

(c) outstanding (d) auxiliary

(a) admirable (iv)

(b) honorable

(c) unworthy (d) notable

(v) (a) criticise (b) consider

(c) respect

(d) appreciate

Ans: (i) - (d); (ii) - (b); (iii) - (d); (iv) - (c); (v) - (a)

6. Among the things visible (i) are the interlocks of the granite stones. The rocks so perfectly (ii) fitted into one another at a height of 1 meters seems to share a **harmonious** (iii) bonding, not **unnerved** (iv) by the rains, winds and heat. Very well maintained (v), this structure will leave you with thoughts like, 'Was it actually built in the 11th century?'

(a) invisible (i)

(b) visual

(c) seeable

(d) viewable

(a) well (ii)

(b) fully

(c) imperfectly (d) quite

(iii) (a) blending

(b) musical

(c) constant

(d) disharmonious

(iv) (a) castrate

(b) strengthen (c) sap

(d) weaken

(v) (a) ignore (b) keeping

(c) save

(d) claim

Ans: (i) - (a); (ii) - (c); (iii) - (d); (iv) - (b); (v) - (a)

7. One can spend a whole (i) day in the Big Temple, and still want to come back to marvel at every detail of its beauty (ii). Many kings had built temples to Shiva on the banks of the Kaveri. Many saints have sung in **praise** (iii) of these deities. But there is only one temple to Brihadeesvara, and it stands tall, a thousand years after a devotee king climbed a ladder with a copper pot (kalasam) anointed with holy water from all the sacred (iv) rivers, to dedicate (v) it to history.

(i) (a) complete (b) full

(c) entire

(d) part

(a) eyeful (ii)

(b) ugly

(c) charmer

(d) good luck

(iii) (a) rebuke

(b) bless

(c) glorify

(d) honour

(iv) (a) holy

(b) blessed

(c) profane

(d) spiritual

(v)

(a) devote

(b) noncommittal

(c) hallow

(d) apply

Ans: (i) - (d); (ii) - (b); (iii) - (a); (iv) - (c); (v) - (b)

3.A Match the given prefixes under column A with the root words under column B to form new words:

Column A

Column B

Sub

active

Ans: substandard

Em

form

Ans: empower

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Ultra - lap **Ans: ultraviolet** 

Hyper - power **Ans: hyperactive** 

Trans - violet Ans: transform

Over - lock **Ans: overlap** 

Inter - standard Ans: interlock

B. Choose a suitable suffix from the list in column B for each word in column A and write down the new words you have formed.

Colum	Column B			
Need	colour	-able	-ous	
Bright	danger	-ful	-ness	
Credit	craftsman	-ity	-ance	
Secret	enormous	-ic	-ion	
Narrate	metal	-ive	-ship	
Perform		-y		

Ans: needy, brightness, creditable, secretive, narration, performance, colourful, dangerous, craftsmanship, enormousity, metallic.

- 4. Fill in the blanks with suitable antonyms of the words italixized choosing from the list given below:
  - 1. The settings were *impressive*, but the performance of the artists were *unimpressive*.
  - 2. The I.T. firms stood in rich *opulence*, quite in contrast to the neighbourhood of *poverty*.
  - 3. He bowed in *reverence*, to be king, but his sown showing his *irreverence* walked out of the assembly.
  - 4. Youngsters with talent ought to be *patronized*, and not *discouraged*.
  - 5. The arrogant prince *ascended* the throne, but he was *dethroned* after a revolt by the people.

(poverty, discouraged, unimpressive, dethroned, irreverence)

5. Identify the right spelling of the words from those given below and write them in the space allotted: .

1. architect / architect / architect Ans: architect

2. craftsmanship / craftsmanship / craftsmenship Ans: Craftsmanship

3. monolitic / monolithic / monolithic Ans: monolithic

4. inscripsion / inscription Ans: inscription

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 121 of 203

### Prepared By www.winmeen.com

5. intrecate / intricate / intiricate

Ans: intricate

#### 6. Make sentences of your own with the following words and phrases:

#### 1. an array of

The government built an array of quarters for the officials.

#### 2. on the rear side of

Our school is situated **on the rear side of** the corporation building.

#### 3. harmonious

They are **harmonious** over the new proposal.

#### 4. magnanimous

The boss is **magnanimous** to raise the pay.

#### 5. testimony

His **testimony** was found to be false.

#### 6. divine

She looks divine in that new dress.

#### 7. Tense forms - Complete the paragraph below with the correct forms of the verbs given in brackets.

Shiny <u>was</u> not attentive in the class. She <u>was worried</u> about something. She <u>was thinking</u> about the condition of her grandmother, who <u>was</u> in the hospital. She <u>wanted</u> to go to the hospital and <u>stay</u> with her grandmother. Her teacher <u>asked</u> the reason for her restlessness. She <u>consoled</u> Shiny. "But this time tomorrow, your grandmother <u>will have been discharged</u> from the hospital. You can stay by her side, as it <u>is</u> Sunday tomorrow", said the teacher.

#### 8. Fill in the blanks with the given verb using it in its appropriate tense form and voice:

It <u>rained</u> heavily the whole night. The power <u>was cut</u> off. Poor Seema was lying wide awake in bed. It was 7 a.m; a lazy, sweaty Sunday, all because of the power cut. Seem's eyes <u>were burning</u> and her face was flushed. Slowly she got up and tip – toed into the next room, where her dear Jimmy <u>was sleeping</u> undisturbed. The dog never liked to be left alone and <u>was whining</u> the entire night in its kennel. So Seema <u>brought</u> her to the adjoining room, from her kennel below, "She <u>is enjoying</u> a peaceful slumber" thought Seema. "Later today, I <u>will take</u> her to the park. She <u>will be petted</u> and fondled by the little children who visit the park" mused Seema. "By evening she would have forgotten last night's trauma and regained her spirits. So let me cook something nice for her" decided Seema. She <u>cooked</u> so enthusiastically that she did not notice Jimmy creep into the room. The dog's gentle whimper <u>drew</u> her attention. "Oh Sweetie! How lucky you are! The power is <u>resumed.</u> Finish your breakfast and we <u>shall have</u> a nice time together!" so saying, Seema hugged Jimmy.

#### 9. Frame meaningful sentences using the words in the table below:- MODAL VERBS

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

- 1. I can swim in the sea. 2. We can swim in the sea.
- 3. You can swim in the sea. 4. They can swim in the sea.
- 5. He can swim in the sea. 6. She can swim in the sea.
- 7. It can swim in the sea. 8. I can solve the problem.
- 9. We can solve the problem. 10. You can solve the problem.
- 11. They can solve the problem. 12. He can solve the problem.
- 13. She can solve the problem. 14. I can face the enemy.
- I5. We can face the enemy. . 16. You can face the enemy.
- 17. They can face the enemly. 18. He can face the enemy.
- 19. She can face the enemy. 20. 1 may win the match.
- 21. We may win the match. 22. You may win the match.
- 23. The' may Win the match. 24. He may win the match.
- 25. She may win the match. 26. I can learn French.
- 27. We can learn French. 28. You can learn French.
- 29. They can learn French. 30. He can learn French.
- 31. She can learn French. 32. I may become an actor.
- 33. We may become an actor. 34. You may become an actor.
- 35. They may become an actor. 36. He can become a doctor.
- 37. She can become a dancer. 38. I can drive a car.
- 39. You can drive a car. 40 He can drive a lory.
- 41. She can drive a jeep. 42. It can drive a car.

#### 10. Complete the dialogue given below using modals:

Sara : Excuse me Madam, **Could** you repeat the explanation again, please?

Teacher: Why do you want me to repeat it? You must be attentive when I am teaching.

Sara : Sorry Madam. I **shall** hear you properly.

Teacher: You <u>may</u> have a hearing problem Sara, check your ears. You <u>can</u> sit in the front row from tomorrow. <u>I</u> will / shall now explain it again. Pay attention.

Sara : Thank you Madam.

#### **UNIT-7 POEM**

#### **SHILPI**

#### 1. Appreciation Questions:

1. "Steady throb

Then staccato rhythm

Harmonic cacophony to oblivious ears

The tempo is fickle-"

a) What do the words 'throb' and 'rhythm' refer to?

The words 'throb' and 'rhythm' refer to the beating of hammer and chisel.

b) What does 'staccato' mean?

Staccato means a series of short detached wound.

c) What do you mean by cacophony?

Cacophony means a harsh mixture of sounds.

d) How can cacophony be harmonic?

The beating sound of the chisel and hammer makes a harmonious sound to the ears only to the sculptor. For others it is harsh sound.

e) What are oblivious ears?

Those who do not know that the sculptor is at work are referred to as oblivious ears.

f) What do you mean by fickle?

It means changing.

g) Whose tempo is fickle?

The tempo of the shilpi's hammer is fickle.

h) What do you mean by 'tempo'?

'Tempo' means the speed of beating sound.

i) Why is the tempo fickle?

The sculptor has to change the tempo of each and every stroke according to his desired image. So the tempo is fickle.

2. "Now synchronized, now not,

A mirror of his changing moods

Now sure, now steeped in thought"

a) How are the Shilpi's moods connected to the tempo of his hammer?

The beating sound changes according to his moods.

b) What gets synchronized?

The sound made by the hammer and chisel gets synchronized.

c) Explain the last line.

Sometimes he is sure of his technique and sometimes he thinks deeply how to proceed.

3. "Bleary eyes,

Sinews taut yet steady,

Decades of practice

Heirlooms of rich traditions "

a) Whose eyes are bleary?

The shilpi's eyes are bleary.

b) Why are his eyes bleary?

He has become tired because of hard work. His tiredness makes his eyes bleary.

c) What are his sinews like?

His sinews are tense but steady.

d) What has years of practice given him?

Practice has given him sturdy muscles and the art of making sculptures.

e) How many years make a decade?

Ten years make a decade.

f) Is the sculptor experienced?

Yes, he is an experienced sculptor. "Decades of practice" proves that he is an experienced person.

g) What are the "heirlooms of rich traditions"?

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

'Heirlooms' means valuable properties that belong to the same family for many years. Here the Shilpi has attained the skill of making sculptures from his traditions.

h) Why does the poet call traditions rich?

The traditions practiced by our ancestors are still valuable and priceless. So the poet calls the traditions rich.

i) What is meant by sinews?

Sinews means muscles.

j) What is a decade?

It is a period of 10 years.

4. "The knocking softens, fades.

To a mild judicious tap.

Virgin rock takes form

Rugged lines melt,

Sharp edges merge,

Into smooth well molded curves"

a) Why does the knocking soften?

The work is almost complete and he is giving the finishing touch. So the knocking softens to a mild tap.

b) Why does the knock become a judicious tap?

He should be careful and sensible when he is on the finishing line. Any strong or hard tap may spoil the image. So the knock becomes a judicious tap.

c) What is meant by virgin rock?

It is a rock not used by any one earlier.

d) What do you mean by rugged lines?

Rugged lines mean uneven rocky lines.

e) How do the rugged lines melt?

The sculptor carefully smoothens the uneven surface of the rock.

f) How are well moulded curves formed?

The sharp edges are smoothened into well moulded curves.

g) Who is the surveyor?

The shilpi is the surveyor.

h) What Is being glared at critically?

The statue is being glared at critically.

5. "He steps back, surveys with

Close scrutiny, then sharp critical glare

The days of toil,

Hammer and chisel laid aside-"

a) Who steps back and why?

The shilpi steps back because he wants to know the perfection of his work.

b) How does the shilpi survey his work?

The shilpi surveys his work critically with close examination.

c) Why does the sculptor scrutinize his sculpture?

He is looking for defects in it.

d) What is surveyed with close scrutiny?

The statue is surveyed with close scrutiny.

e) What are the tools laid aside? (or) What are the tools used?

Hammer and chisel.

f) Why are the hammer and chisel laid aside?

As the day's 'work is over, they are laid aside.

g) Who is the surveyour?

The shilpi is the surveyor.

h) What is being glared at critically?

The statue is being glared at critically.

6. 'Only' bloodshot eyes betray

Deep pride, then reverence,

Lo! God in Man's image"

a) What betrays the Shi1p's work?

The bloodshot eyes betray the Shilpi's work.

b) Why are the eyes blood shot?

The eyes are bloodshot because of continuous strenuous work.

c) What do the bloodshot eyes betray?

The bloodshot eyes betray pride and reverence.

d) How is God man's image?

When the rock is shaped into a statue (God) by a man (Shilpi), God becomes man's image.

e) State the emotion portrayed in these lines.

Pride and respect are portrayed in these lines.

f) Why do the sculptor's' eyes have reverence?

The sculptor has created God and so he feels pride and reverence at the completion of his work.

#### 2. Answer the following questions:

1. What do the words 'throb' and 'rhythm' refer to?

The word 'throb' refers violent beat. The word 'rhythm' means 'periodically'.

2. How can cacophony be harmonic? Explain the contrast.

Cacophony is an unsuited harmonious sound beats of different notes. It is harmonic because the sounds of different notes combines together.

3. There is a variation in tempo, why?

Depending upon the changing mood of the shilpi, the speed of beats varies.

4. How are the Shilpi's moods connected to the tempo of his hammer?

Shilpi's healthy mood speeds up his tempo. His unhealthy mood slows his tempo.

5. What has the Shilpi attained through decades of practice?

Shilpi has attained sharp focused eyes and stretched muscles through the decades of practice.

6. What are the "heirlooms of rich traditions"?

The sharp focused eyes and stretched muscles are the heirlooms of rich traditions.

7. Why does the knocking soften to a mild tap?

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

The knocking softens to a mild tap, because shilpi's work is at the final stage.

8. What is the consequence of the knocking?

Rough surface of rock is polished and the sharp edges are merged into smooth curves.

9. What is surveyed closely and critically?

The perfection of the shape is surveyed closely and critically.

10. Why are the tools laid aside?

The tools are laid aside, because shilpi's work has been completed.

11. State the emotion portrayed in the bloodshot eyes.

The bloodshot eyes find false or reveal cheating on the art of Shilpi.

12. Why are the eyes bloodshot?

If anyone dislike the art of Shilpi, his eyes are bloodshot.

13. The 'created' assumes the role of the 'creator', how?

Man (Shilpi) is 'created'. He created the images of God, who is the creator of man. So 'created' assumes the role of the 'creator'.

#### 3. Figure of Speech:

i. There is an alliteration in the first two lines of the poem. Write down those words which are in alliteration.

#### **Steady** throb

Then **staccato** rhythm

- ii. Point out at least four more instances of alliteration, in the poem.
  - i) Now synchronized, now not
  - ii) A mirror of his changing mood.
  - iii) Now sure, now steeped in thought.
  - iv) Sinews taut yes steady.

# UNIT-7 SUPPLEMENTARY READER CAUGHT SNEEZING

1	~ 1		, ,	. ,,					1	•		7		4	r	. T		•	•	7	7
•	l 'amni	oto ti	no t	กม	awi	ทด	cont	oncoc	cno	വസ	ทด เ	no	COPPOCI	t answer	trom	tno.	anti	เกทร	ดเงอท	no.	mu,.
L.	compi	cicii	100	$\sigma u$	UIV	us	sciu	CHUCOS	cii	vosu	usi	$\iota\iota\iota$		uiiswei	II OIII I	u	Upu	UIIO .	gircii	UU	$\omega m$ .

1. Hubert travelled on his .....

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Page 130 of 203

a) horse b) elephant c) donkey d) bicycle						
Ans: a) horse						
2. How many hefty men waylaid Hubert?						
a) four b) two c) eight d) three						
Ans: d) thres						
3. The thieves beat Hubert						
a) black and white b) blue and brown c) black and blue d) red and hot						
Ans: c) black and blue						
4. Hubert entered into a for help.						
a) hut b) mansion c) room d) tent						
Ans: b) mansion						
5. Hubert was shocked to hear the voices of						
a) thieves b) his horse c) an old man d) house owner						
Ans: a) thieves						
6. The inmates of mansion were diverted to						
a) a nearly village b) attend a family function						
c) the shops d) the street						
Ans: d) the street						
7. The thieves had themselves						
a) under the cupboard b) under the staircase						
c) inside the cupboard d) inside the room						
Ans: c) inside the cupboard						
8 hid himself / themselves under the staircase.						
a) Hubert b) the thieves c) an old man d) the family						
Ans: a) Hubert						
9. Hubert was given by the old man in the beginning.						
a) his horse b) gift c) food d) water						

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Ans: c) food							
10. Inmates of mansion were shocked on seeing							
a) the thief b) Hubert c) the servant d) the horse							
Ans: b) Hubert							
11. Hubert was wracking his							
a) head b) hand c) brain d) heart							
Ans: c) brain							
12. Hubert started to demonstrate to the family.							
a) the hiding thieves b) the magic tricks							
c) his story of loosing his horse d) the method of escape							
Ans: b) the magic tricks							
13. Hubert sprayed into the cupboard and produced the storm	n.						
a) snuff b) water c) air d) scent							
Ans: a) snuff							
14. Hubert took a To complete his task to catch the thieves.							
a) long time b) short time c) very long time d) one d	lay						
Ans: b) short time							
15. "How very strange!" who said these words?							
a) old man b) Hubert c) servant d) the house owner							
Ans: a) old man							
16. How very strange!" what was strange?							
a) Hubert's effort b) Emptying all snuff boxes.							
c) Sneezing of cupboard d) Thief's activities							
Ans: c) sneezing of cupboard							
17. After the sneezing sounds became frequent.							
a) opening the cupboard . b) entering the house							
c) catching the thieves d) spraying all snuffs	d) spraying all snuffs						

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 131 of 203

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

# Ans: d) spraying all snuffs

18. The family realised the presence of strangers with the act of ......

a) his servant b) itself c) Hubert d) the thieves

#### Ans: c) Hubert

19. The exhausted thieves had almost fainted very badly in need of ......

a) water and food b) air and ventilation c) household things d) medicines

#### Ans: b) air and ventilation

20. Hubert proved that age does not matter, where ...... is concerned.

a) luck b) money c) wisdom d) effort

#### Ans: c) wisdom

#### 2. State whether the following statements are True or False

I. Hubert was weary with illness Ans: False

2. The thieves had diverted the attention of the members of the household.

Ans: True

3. The family met together to plan for trip abroad.

Ans: False

4. The old gentleman did not believe Hubert.

Ans: False

5. Hubert emptied the snuff-box into the dust bin.

Ans: False

6. The thieves sneezed as they had caught a cold.

Ans: False

7. The thieves were caught by Hubert's thoughtful act.

Ans: True

8. Hubert stayed with the old man and his family, as the old man had adopted him. Ans: False

#### 3. Fill in the blanks with the right articles:

Karthik is <u>a</u> famous percussionist. He <u>is</u> an Indian. He cannot hear sounds clearly as he has a problem in hearing. He performs bare foot so that he can feel <u>the</u> vibrations of <u>the</u> instruments in the orchestra.

#### 4. Choose the right prepositions and complete the passage:

We were travelling <u>on</u> (on / by) a lonely road <u>at</u> (in / at) night, When our car broke down, we could not get help <u>from</u> (of / from) anyone. We found an isolated bungalow far <u>down</u> (below / down) the road. It was well-hidden <u>amidst</u> (amidst / in) some dense trees. My little sister had been clever enough to spot it. Then it started raining. We stayed <u>in</u> (in / within) the bungalow <u>till</u> (upto / till) it was bright day light. We then walked a long distance and sought the help <u>of</u> (of / from) a villager. <u>After</u> (after / until) a whole day's wait, we finally managed to get our car repaired. We then concluded <u>on</u> (on / for) our journey.

# Prepared By www.winmeen.com

#### 5. Choose the appropriate linkers / connectors from the list and fill in the blanks:

(finally, incase, if, that, as soon as, though, since, while, but, besides)

- 1. **Beside**s being small, this room is also dark.
- 2. **Though** he is not fluent in the language, he speaks it with confidence.
- 3. Call me up **in case** you are denied an admit card.
- 4. Please help me find a book **that** has chapter on water resources.
- 5. He would have certainly attended the function **if** he had been invited.
- 6. Inform me **as soon as** you reach the station.
- 7. **Since** it was raining heavily, the train was delayed.
- 8. **Finally** it was the dog's loud bark that alerted the household,
- 9. While we were driving into the forest, we saw a bison walking across the road.
- 10. We started late **but** we reached early.

#### 6. Spot the errors in the following sentences. Then write the sentences correctly after rectifying the errors:

- 1. Do you know which is **the** world's tallest building?
- 2. We <u>neither rejected</u> proposal; nor we accepted it.
- 3. I place great confidence **in** you.
- 4. One of these **cycles** is defective.
- 5. He is <u>a</u> good athlete. He performs well.
- 6. **<u>Has</u>** anyone seen my purse?
- 7. Neither the Secretary nor the Manager was available.
- 8. The furniture were displayed **in** the showroom,
- 9. My mother made the servant **do** the work.
- 10. This is a **hard** nut to crack.

#### 7. Write the verbs given in brackets in the correct tense form, using the appropriate voice, complete the sentences:

I <u>have seen</u> (see) this movie already. Let me <u>tell</u> (tell) you the story, it <u>portrays</u> (potray) the story of three chipmunks who <u>were trained</u> (be train) by Dave, a music composer. The names of these chipmunks <u>were</u> (be) Alvin, Theodore and Simon. The amazing fact <u>was</u> (be) that these chipmunks could sing. They <u>were</u> (be) an instant success. But the manager of a music firm, bent on-making money <u>took</u> (take) them with him. They <u>kept</u> (keep) busy touring carious countries. As the chipmunks <u>performed</u> (perform) continuously, they <u>grew</u> (grow) exhausted and their voice <u>turned</u> (turn) hoarse. Finally Dave, who <u>had trained</u> (train) them earlier, <u>rescued</u> (rescue) them from the evil manager and they <u>united</u> (unite), I <u>am</u> (be) sure, you <u>enjoyed</u> (enjoy) this movie.

#### 8. Identify the pattern of the following sentences:

1. We wear woollen clothes in winter. Ans: S V O A

2. Shya gave me the right answer. Ans: S V IO DO

3. He visits the orphanage frequently. Ans: S V O A

4. We call Gandhi 'Mahatma'. Ans: S V O C

5. Alexander conquered many countries. Ans: S V O

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 133 of 203

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

6. Velu greq tired after the match. Ans: S V C A

7. I admire her for her courage. Ans: S V O A

8. All the cows have been milked. Ans: S V

9. This shoe is large. Ans: S V C

10. Suddenly they heard a cry. Ans: A S V O

#### 9. Match the following conditional clauses with their respective main clauses:

1. If it had rained, a) they would listen to you.

2. IF you are tired, b) I'll be there.

3. If I were your employer,4. If you trust me,5. If I were your employer,6. If you trust me,7. If I were your employer,8. If I were your employer,9. If I were your employer,10. If I were your employer,11. If I were your employer,12. If I were your employer,13. If I were your employer,14. If you trust me,15. If I were your employer,16. If you trust me,17. If I were your employer,18. I

5. If they had funds,6. If he did his work well,6. If would treat you with friendliness.

7. If she gets the tickets, g) she will go to Delhi tonight.

8. If you spoke kindly to them, h) tell me your secret,

9. If you told her the way, i) you may rest for some time.

10. If you need me, j) they would have supported the campaign.

Ans: (1) - (e); (2) - (i); (3) - (f); (4) - (h); (5) - (j); (6) - (c); (7) - (g); (8) - (a); (9) - (d); (10) - (b)

#### 10. Fill in the blanks with suitable auxiliary verbs:

1. If you had gone to the circus last evening you would have enjoyed the show.

2. Why **is / was** he called by the Principal?

3. What **would have** happened if he had failed to complete the job?

4. Mobile phones **should be / must be** switched off as soon as the meeting commences.

5. How would the stone been taken up? Maybe by building a ramp that reaches the top.

6. How **can** you leave the work unfinished?

7. We **ought** to wear our uniform to school.

8. They were asked to revise the lesson once again. Their marks <u>are</u> not satisfactory.

9. The manager **ought** to receive the pay of the workers,

10. Sheela was asleep and her mobile phone was switched off.

#### 11. Rewrite as directed:

1. Father does scold me sometimes. (as a negative sentence)

**Ans:** Father seldom scolds me,

2. How I wish I were invited to the party! (as a statement)

**Ans:** I wish I were invited to the party.

3. Can you ever region your childhood? (as a statement)

Ans: You cannot regain your childhood.

# Prepared By www.winmeen.com

4. Having completed the work, Shreya went to play. (Begin with: Shreya completed.....)

**Ans:** Shreya completed her work and then she went to play.

5. Muthu is a man of great courage. (rewrite using 'who')

**Ans:** Muthu is a man who has great courage.

6. Didn't tell you not to disturb me? (as a statement)

Ans: I told you not to disturb me.

7. The child is so short that it cannot climb up the tree (use the structure 'too...to')

**Ans:** The child is too short to climb up the tree.

8. Though he came late, he did not miss the lecture. (state with: He came late...)

**Ans:** He came late but he did not miss the lecture.

9. Solve the crossword puzzle and you shall win a prize. (Use 'if')

**Ans:** If you solve the cross word puzzle you shall win a prize.

10. To his surprise, he was elected the class leader. (Rewrite with: he was .... And.....)

**Ans:** He was elected the class teacher and this surprised him.

11. Rekha completed the assignment. She submitted it for correction. (Start with .......'Having'......)

**Ans:** Having completed the assignment, Rekha submitted it for correction?

12. He listened to the story. He did not interrupt the narrator. (Combine the sentences using 'without')

**Ans:** He listened to the story without interrupting.

13. Please tell me when I should meet you. (Rewrite using 'to')

Ans: Please tell me when I have to meet you.

14. This is the room in which we dine. (supply a gerund in the place of the underlined words.)

**Ans:** This is the dining room.

15. The actor of this movie is a new star. (Rewrite using 'The man who.....')

**Ans:** The man who acts in this movie is a new star.

#### 12. Rewrite the sentences reported speech:

1. Mr. Chari said to his driver, "Drop me at my office and pick me up at 3pm"

**Ans:** Mr. Chari asked his driver to drop him at his office and pick him up at 3 pm.

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

2. The teacher said to the students, "we are going on an excursion to kerala next week"

**Ans:** The teacher told the students that they were going on an excursion to Kerala the following week.

3. Nagaraj said to his father, "would you allow me to go an excursion to Kerala?"

**Ans:** Nagaraj asked his father if he would allow him to go on an excursion to Kerala.

4. Vali said to vimala, "You may find this sum difficult, if you do not learn the formula"

**Ans:** Valli told Virnala that she might find that sum difficult, if she did not learn the formula.

5. Veena said to her friend, "How beautiful your handwriting is!"

**Ans:** Veena said to her friend in wonder that her handwriting was very beautiful.

6. Shankar said to his teacher, "Ma'am, I had prepared my project assignment but I forgot to bring it"

Ans: Shankar told his teacher that he had prepared his project assignment but he had forgottento bring that.

7. Father said to his son, "Don't be worried. I am sure you will do well in the exam"

Ans: Father ordered his son not to be worried and added that he was very sure that he would do well in the exam.

8. The old woman said to the student, "Please help me cross the street"

**Ans:** The old woman requested the student to help her cross the street,

9. The residents said to the collector, "Thank you for helping us during the floods last week."

**Ans:** The residents told the collector and thanked him for helping them during the floods the previous week.

10. Rangan said to Ashok, "I have completed this exercise. Now I can submit it without fail tomorrow"

**Ans:** Rangan told Ashok that he had completed that exercise and added that then he could submit that without fail the next day.

#### 13. Rewrite the sentences in the direct speech:

1. Praveen told me that he did not go to movies often

Ans: Pravcen said to me, "i do not go to movies often".

2. Balaji exclaimed that I had rendered him a good deed.

Ans: Balaji said, 'What a good deed 1 have rendered you".

3. Naveen asked his brother if he would accompany him to the provision store.

**Ans:** Naveen said to his brother, "Will you accompany me to the provision store?"

4. The Headmaster advised us to switch off the fans when we left the class.

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Ans: The headmaster told us, "Switch off the fans when you leave the class".

5. Daya wanted to know if tickets were available for the music concert.

Ans: Daya said, "Are tickets available for the music concert?"

6. Selvan wondered if he could climb that hill.

**Ans:** Selvan said, "Can I climb this hill?"

7. The teacher reminded the students to stand up when the National anthem was being sung.

Ans: The teacher told the students, "Stand up when the National Anthem is being sung".

8. Lalitha told Sarath that she had returned the library book the previous day.

Ans: Lalitha said to Sarah, "I have returned the library book yesterday".

9. Gopi requested Suresh to lend him a pen.

Ans: Gopi said to Suresh, "Lend me a pen".

10. The teacher told Rangan that she was happy to see that he had done the exercise correctly.

Ans: The teacher said to Rangan, "I am happy to see that you have done the exercise correctly".

#### 14. Fill in the blanks with appropriate relative pronouns:

- I. I don't know **what** the answer to this question is.
- 2. The boy put aside many toys **which** he no longer needed.
- 3. The monkey **whose** tail was long kept grinning impishly.
- 4. **Who** is he waiting **for**, his friend or his father?
- 5. This is the person **whom** I wanted you to meet.
- 6. By **whom** was die invitation delivered?
- 7. I am sorry for **what** I said to you yesterday.
- 8. I have forgotten the name of the girl to **whom** you were speaking a while ago.
- 9. Of these two shirts **which** would you prefer?
- 10. We moved here the year in which my brother was born.

#### 15. Match the idioms with their meanings:

- I. apple of one's eve a) work through the night
- 2. have an axe to grind b) as a total surprise

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

- 3. to bark at the moon c) indulge in pleasant memories
- 4. full of beans d) very early in the morning
- 5. out of the blue e) have a personal cause for actions
- 6. caught red-handed f) a favourite or special person
- 7. at the crack of dawn g) be in a state of nervous suspense
- 8. burn the midnight oil h) to make a fuss with no effect
- 9. take a trip down memory lane i) caught when doing something wrong
- I0. to be on tenterhooks j) lively, in high spirits
  - k) to make a big issue out of the small matter.

Ans: 
$$(1) - (f)$$
;  $(2) - (e)$ ;  $(3) - (h)$ ;  $(4) - (j)$ ;  $(5) - (b)$ ;  $(6) - (i)$ ;  $(7) - (d)$ ;  $(8) - (a)$ ;  $(9) - (c)$ ;  $(10) - (g)$ 

#### 16. Supply suitable question tags:

- I. We get uninterrupted power supply.....?

  Ans: don't we
- 2. Many of us do not know this story......? Ans: do we
- 3. It has been raining continuously..........? Ans: hasn't it
- 4. Shreya draws well..........? Ans: doesn't she
- 6. The lessons are quite interesting......? Ans: aren't they
- 7. You know this story......? Ans: don't you
- 8. He should see a doctor if he is unwell...........? **Ans: shouldn't he**
- 9. I'm not late............? **Ans: am I**
- 10. There are enough mangoes for all of us.........? Ans: aren't they

#### ABBREVIATION & ACRONYMS

- 1. Which of the following is the right expansion of RRB?
- a) Rails and Reservation Board b) Record and Revenue Bank
- c) Railway Recruitment Board d) Roadways and Railways Bureau
- 2. The common expansion of RAM is

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

a) Read only Memory b) Read Access Memory c) Rapid Accurate Memory d) Random Access Memory 3. The common expansion of ISRO is a) International Satellite Research Organisation b) Indian Space Research Organisation c) Indian Social Reforms Organisation d) Indian Southern Railway Organisation 4. The common expansion of BPO is a) Bank Process Outsourcing b) Better Process Outsourcing c) Business Process Outsourcing d) Boyle Process Outsourcing 5. The common expansion of TANSI is a) Tamil Nadu Science Institutions b) Tamil Nadu Small Scale Industries c) Tamil Nadu Scheme Institutions d) Tamil Nadu Savings Information 6. The common expansion of CAT is a) Common Aptitude Test b) Computer Aptitude Test c) Computer Accuracy Test d) Computer Accessories Test 7. Which of the following is the right expansion of ILO? a) International Law and Order b) International Labour Organisation c) Indian Legal Orientation d) Inter – state Lawful Ordinance 8. The common expansion of SBI is a) State Board of India b) State Branch of India c) State Bank of India d) Standard Bureau of India 9. Which of the following is the right expansion of SSC? a) State Subordinate Commission b) Staff Selection Commission c) State School Certificate d) School System Common 10. Which of the following is the right expansion of PIN? a) Population Index Number b) Postal Index Number c) Poor Identification Notice d) Physical Internal Note

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

11. Which of the following is the right expansion of PA?

Page 139 of 203

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

a) Personal Ambassador b) Private Affairs

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Page 140 of 203

c) Personal Assistant	Personal Assistant d) Public Apartment					
12. Which of the following is th	e right expansion of	CA?				
a) Chief Accountant	b) Central Accountant					
c) Chief Army	d) Chartered Acco	untant				
13. Which of the following is th	e right expansion of	LAN				
a) Local Available Network	b) Local Area Node					
c) Local area Network	d) Large Area Netw	ork				
14. The common expansion of A	AMS is					
a) Short Memory Savings	b) Safe Mes	ssage Serving				
c) Short Mail Service	d) Short M	essage Service				
15. The common expansion of H	KPQ is					
a) Kinetic Potential Output	b) Knowled	b) Knowledge Process Outsourcing				
c) Keen Programme Observation	n d) Knowled	d) Knowledge Performance Outcome				
16. The common expansion of A	AIR is					
a) All India Railways	b) All India	Rivers				
c) All India Radio	d) All India	d) All Indian Regions				
17. Which of the following is the right expansion of TNPSC?						
a) Tarnil Nadu Public Service	Commission	b) Tarnil Nadu People's Social Care				
c) Tamil Nadu Public Security (	Corporation	d) Tarnil Nadu Police Security Commander				
	НОМОРНО	ONES / HOMONYMS .				
1. Choose the sentence that is co	orrect in meaning:					
a) We can't <u>hear</u> your voice b) We can't <u>here</u> your voice						
Ans: a) We can't hear your vo	ice					
2. Fill in the blanks with the cor	rect homophones:					
Do you I don't. (no, know)						
Ans: know - no						

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

3. Choose the sentence that is correct in its meaning:					
a) None of them returned to the shore.					
b) Nun of them returned to the shore.					
Ans: a) None of them returned to the shore.					
4. Fill in the blanks with the correct homophones:					
a) Rama wants to					
Ans: buy, by					
5. Choose the sentence that is correct in meaning:					
a) Children èrept in through a <u>hole</u> in the wall					
b) Children crept in through a whole in the wall					
Ans: a) Children èrept in through a <u>hole</u> in the wall					
6. Choose the sentence that is correct in meaning:					
a) <u>Ours</u> is a big clock b) <u>Hours</u> is a big clock,					
Ans: a) Ours is a big clock					
7. Choose the sentence that is correct in meaning:					
a) The colour of your <b>hair</b> is black b) The colour of you're <b>here</b> is black					
Ans: a) The colour of your <u>hair</u> is black					
8. Fill in the blanks with the correct homophones:					
day on earth is measured by the (hour / our)					
Ans: our, hour					
9. Choose the sentence that is correct in meaning:					
a) She <b>knew</b> the address b) She <b>new</b> the address.					
Ans: a) She knew the address					
10. Choose the sentence that is correct in meaning:					
a) Gold is measured in <b>carat</b> b) Gold is measured in <b>carrot</b> .					
Ans: a) Gold is measured in <u>carat</u>					

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

11. Choose the sentence that is correct in meaning:

### Prepared By www.winmeen.com

- a) Kala is **week** in maths
- b) Kala is weak in maths

#### Ans: b) Kala is weak in maths

- 12. Choose the sentence that is correct in meaning:
  - a) I can **hear** the bell from **here**
- b) I can here the bell from hear

#### Ans: a) I can hear the bell from here

- 13. Choose the sentence that is correct in renaming:
  - a) His **mission** is to serve the poor b) His **machine** is to serve the poor.

#### Ans: a) His mission is to serve the poor

- 14. Choose the sentence that is correct in meaning:
  - a) I sent a **mail** to my friend.
- b) I sent a male to my friend

#### Ans: a) I sent a mail to my friend.

- 15. Choose the sentence that is correct in meaning:
  - a) He wants to **buy** a flat
- b) He wants to **by** a flat

#### Ans: a) He wants to buy a flat

- 16. Choose the sentence that is correct in meaning:
  - a) The hungry lion went in search of its **pray**.
  - b) The hungry lion went in search of its **prey**.

#### Ans: b) The hungry lion went in search of its prey.

- 17. Choose the sentence that is correct in meaning:
  - a) The **whether** is pleasant today b) The weather is pleasant today

#### Ans: b) The weather is pleasant today.

#### BRITISH ENGLISH & AMERICAN ENGLISH

#### Replace the underlined word with its equivalent American English word:

- 1) Children like **jam**. Answer: Jelly
- 2) Throw the waste into the **dustbin**. Answer: Trashbin
- 3) "Could you please drop this letter in the **Postbox**?". Answer: Mail Box
- 4) This **fellow** is fifteen years old. Answer: Guy

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Page 143 of 203

5) Children lil	ke <u>biscuits</u> . An	swer: Cookies					
6) Could you please pass me the <b>jug</b> of milk?. Answer: Pitcher							
7) He washed	7) He washed his hands in the <b>wash basin</b> . Answer: Sink						
8) Replace the	e underlined wo	ord with its equi	valent American En	nglish word.			
The cripple	ed man entered	the <u>lift</u> . Answer	r: Elevator				
9) Replace the	e underlined wo	ord with its equi	valent American En	nglish word.			
My mother	put my baby si	ister in the <b>cot</b> .	Answer: Crip				
10) The <b>shop</b>	<b>assistant</b> pack	ed everything. A	Answer: Sale Clerk				
11) Good fend	ce makes good	<b>neighbour</b> . Ans	swer: neighbor				
12) The horse	is in the stable	e. Answer: Barn					
13) The <b>good</b> s	s trains is neari	ng the level-cro	ssing. Answer: Frei	ght			
14) English m	novies have no	<b>interval</b> . Answe	er: Intermission				
1. Which of the	ne words given	below can be pl	COMPOUND WO	ORDS  'moon' to form a compound word?			
a) bed	b) light	c) hood	d) port				
2. Which of the	ne words given	below can be pl	aced after the word	'child' to form a compound word?			
a) ship	b) h	ood c) la	aw d) gam	ne			
3. Which of th	ne words given	below can be pl	aced after the word	'break' to form a compound word?			
a) car	b) fast	c) house	d) ston	e			
4. Which of th	ne words given	below can be pl	aced after the word	'head' to form a compound word?			
a) role	b) le	eader	c) manager	d) master			
5. Which of th	ne words given	below can be pl	laced after the word	'sea' to form a compound word?			
a) toll	b) roar	c) thunder	d) food				
6. Which of th	ne words given	below can be pl	aced after the word	'air' to form a compound word?			
a) sea	b) port	c) pool	d) loom				
7. Which of th	e words given	below can be pl	aced after the word	' <u>fast'</u> to form a compound word?			

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Page 144 of 203

a) play	b) food	c) run	d) cycle
8. Which of the	e words given be	low can be place	ed after the word 'hand' to form a compound word?
a) light	b) mark	c) write	d) written
9. Which of the	e words given be	low can be place	ed after the word 'walking'.
a) pole	b) stick	c) belt	d) cane
10. Which of the	he words given b	elow can be plac	eed before the word 'gazing' to form a compound word?
a) goat	b) star	c) boy	d) land
11. Which of the	he words given b	elow can be plac	eed after the word 'land' to form a compound word?
a) guard	b) load	c) bed	d) mark
12. Which of the	he words given b	elow can be plac	eed after the word 'soft' to form a compound word?
a) play	b) ware	c) run	d) cycle
13. Which of the	he words given b	elow can be plac	eed after the word 'water' to form a compound word?
a) food	b) stick	c) fall	d) out
14. Which of the	he words given b	elow can be plac	ced after the word 'moon' to form a compound word?
a) day	b) ligh	t c) marl	k d) shine
15. Which of the	he words given b	elow can be plac	eed after the word 'blue' to form a compound word?
a) cane	b) print	c) see	d) land
16. Which of the	he words given b	elow can be plac	eed after the word 'safe' to form a compound word?
a) chair	b) guard	c) shop	d) van
17. Which of the	he words given b	elow can be plac	eed after the word 'water' to form a compound word?
a) sea	b) child	c) rain	d) man
		SING	ULAR - PLURAL FORMS .
1. What is the j	plural form of the	e word ' <u>focus'</u> ?	
a) focuses	b) focae	c) foci	
2. What is the J	plural form of the	e word 'medium	2?
a) medium	b) media	c) fungus	
3. What is the	plural form of the	e word ' <u>fungus</u> ?	

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

a) fungi	b) fungae	c) gunguss	
4. What is the J	olural form of the	e word ' <u>criterion'</u> ?	
a) criterions	b) criteriae	c) criteria	
5. What is the J	plural form of the	e word ' <u>crisis'</u> ?	
a) crisae`	b) crises	c) crise	
6. What is the J	plural form of the	e word ' <u>stratum'</u> ?	
a) stratas	b) stratii	c) strata	
7. What is the J	plural form of the	e word 'memorandum'?	
a) memoruno	lam <b>b) me</b> r	moranda c) memorandums	
8. Which is the	plural form of t	he word ' <u>index'</u> ?	
a) indices	b) indexs	c) indice d) indexes	
9. Which is the	plural form of '	thief <sup>2</sup> ?	
a) thiefs	b) thiefes	c) thieves	
10. Which is the	he plural form of	f 'alumnus'?	
a) alumna	b) alumni	c) alum d) alumnum	
11. Which is th	e plural form of	` <u>man servant'</u> ?	
a) man serva	nts	b) men servant	
12. Which is th	e plural form of	`' <u>deer'</u> ?	
a) deer	b) deers	c) deerses	
13. Which is th	e plural form of	' <u>erratum'</u> ?	
a) erratums	b) errata	c) erratumes	
14. Which is th	e plural form of	`'awuarium'?	
a) aquariums	b) aquari	c) aquaria	
		PREFIXES AND SUFFIXES	
1. Attach a pr	efix to the word	'visible' from the list given below to complete the sentence.	
The artists are	c the ones who n	night be able to help us with our internal visible liv	es.
a) In	<b></b> b) dis	c) im d) il	
Prepared Fo	orTnpsc Exan	<b>n</b> Pag	ge 145 of 203

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Page 146 of 203

2. Add a suffix to	the word 'kin	d' from the list	given b	elow to complete the sentence.	
a)ness	b)our	r c)sł	hip	d)ment	
3. Add a prefix to	the word 'leg	al' from the list	t given b	elow to complete the sentence.	
The act was prove	ed 1	egal by the cou	rt.		
a) un b) i	il (	e) en	d) dis		
4. Add a suffix to	the word 'ann	nounce' from th	ne list giv	en below to complete the sentence.	
The Headmaster n	nade an annou	ınce			
a)er b).	ing	c)ship	d)	.ment	
5. Add a suffix to	the word 'dar	nger' from the l	ist giver	below to complete the sentence.	
A snake is a very	danger	. reptile.			
a)ness <b>b)</b> .	ous	e)able	c)ly		
6. Add a prefix to	the word 'obe	ey' from the list	t given b	elow to complete the sentence.	
Children should no	ot oł	bey their elders			
a) mis <b>b</b> ) o	dis (	e) in	d) un		
7. Attach a prefix	to the. Word '	violet' from th	e list giv	en belowto complete the sentence.	
Sometimes	violet rays a	are harmful.			
a) trans b) i	inter (	e) ultra	d) over		
8. Add a suffix to	the word 'per	form' from the	list give	n below to complete the sentence.	
The chieft guest a	ppreciated his	perform			
a)ing <b>b).</b>	ance	c)ness	d)io		
9. Add a suffix to	the word 'bea	utiful' from the	e list giv	en below.	
Guru plays the Pia	ano beautiful .				
<b>a)ly</b> b).	er (	c)less	d)	ness	
10. Attach a prefix	x to the word	'exception' from	m the lis	given below to complete the senter	ice.
It is an case	e.				
a)ment <b>b).</b>	al	c)á	ince	d)ful	
11. Attach a prefix	x to the word	'national' from	the list	given below to complete the sentenc	e.

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Page 147 of 203

Kumar started	d his career at a	national	company.
a) trans	b) multi	c) u1tra,,,,,	d) over
12. Add a pre	fix to the word '	active' from the	list given below
activ	e children shoul	d be given more	attention.
a) hyper	b) ultra	c) sub	d) trans
13. Add a suf	fix to the word '	day-dream' from	m the list given below
My friend is a	a		
a) er	b) y c) ist	d) istic	
14. Attach a լ	orefix to the word	d 'national' from	the list given below to complete the sentence:
An	conference is to	be held next year	ar.
a) Co b) sub	c) inte	r d) hype	er
15. Add a pre	fix to the word '	sustainable' fron	n the list given below.
a) in	b) dis	c) un	d) ir
16. Add a pre	fix to the word '	noble' from the l	list given below.
Don't be	noble.		
a) in	b) ig	c) un d) im	
			PHRASAL VERBS
Replace the unmeaning:	nderlined word	in the sentence	with one of the phrasal verbs given below to convey the same
1. 1 can't ' <b>tole</b>	rate' your lazine	ess.	
a) put off	b) put forward	c) put up with	d) put out
Ans: c) put up	with		
2. Students sho	uld know how '	to have a friendl	ly relationship' with their class.
a) get up	b) get back	c) get on	d) get into
Ans: c) get on			
3. I will 'discar	rd' these letters.		

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Page 148 of 203

a) throw out	b) throw off	c) take off	d) take up
Ans: a) throw	out		
4. Smoking is i	njurious to healtl	n. So everyone m	nust 'stop' the habit.
a) give away	b) give in	c) give up	d) give out
Ans: c) give up			
5. The champio	n yielded to the	' <u>strength'</u> of his	opponent.
a) gave on	b) gave back	c) gave in	d) gave up
Ans: c) gave in	1		
6. The match w	as ' <u>postponed'</u>	due to heavy rair	1.
a) put off	b) put up with	c) put on	d) put in
Ans: a) put off	•		
7. Students sho	uld ' <u>have a frier</u>	ndly relationship	<u>o</u> ' with their peers.
a) get off	b) get on	c) get u	p d) get in
Ans: b) get on			
8. The lawyer '	managed' the ca	ase eleverly.	
a) dealt in	b) dealt with	c) dealt out	d) dealt on
Ans: c) dealt o	ut		
9. Sometimes v	ve must ' <u>continu</u>	e to resist' for o	our own view.
a) stand on	b) stand out	c) stand back	d) stand off
Ans: b) stand	out		
10. You must '	keep' some mon	ey for future use	
a) lay off	b) lay about	c) lay by	d) lay over
Ans: c) lay by			
11. He ' <u>renoun</u>	ced' his wealth	and became a so	cial worker.
a) give in	b) give on	c) give up	d) give out
Ans: c) give up	)		
12. I shall 'sear	<b>ch'</b> the informat	tion using the net	

## Prepared By <u>www.winmeen.com</u>

a) loot at b) look in c) look for d) look after

#### Ans: c) look for

- 13. The plane '<u>left'</u> as scheduled.
- a) took away b) took off c) took apart d) took in

#### Ans: b) took off

- 14. The champion '<u>vielded'</u> to the strength of his opponent.
  - a) gave on b) gave back c) gave in d) gave up

#### Ans: c) gave in

- 15. We must not 'yield' to temptations.
  - a) give up b) put up c) give in d) put off

#### Ans: c) give in

- 16. Our workers 'perform' their jobs well.
  - c) carry off b) carry over c) carry out d) carry for

#### Ans: c) carry out

### SYLLABIFICATON

#### Separate the syllables of any one of the following words:

- 1. a) permanent b) properly c) music
- 2. a) agriculture b) queue c) guitarist
- 3. a) entertainment b) internal c) music
- 4. a) profile b) glum c) internal
- 5. a) about b) entertainment c) internal
- 6. a) entertainment b) about c) random
- 7. a) beautiful b) astronomy c) application
- 8. a) observable b) people c) properly
- 9. a) fascinating b) commented c) determination
- 10. a) monument b) glum c) queue
- 11. a) student b) survival c) teacher

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

- 12. a) inside b) survival c) observable
- 13. a) articulate b) bitter c) sympathies
- 14. a) examination b) master c) English
- 15. a) parlour b) permanent c) music
- 16. a) permanent b) guitarist c) barely
- 17. a) entertainment b) articulation c) parchment
- 18. a) future b) suddenly c) temper

#### Ans:

- 1. a) per-ma-nent b) pro-per-ly c) mu-sic
- 2. a) ag-ri-cul-ture b) queue c) gui-ta-rist
- 3. a) en-ter-tain-ment b) in-ter-nal c) mu-sic
- 4. a) pro-file b) glum c) in-ter-nal
- 5. a) a-bout b) en-ter-tain-ment c) in-ter-nal
- 6. a) en-ter-tain-ment b) a-bout c) ran-dom
- 7. a) beau-ti-ful b) as-tro-no-my c) ap-pli-ca-tion
- 8. a) ob-ser-va-ble b) peo-ple c) pro-per-ly
- 9. a) fas-ci-na-ting b) com-men-ted c) de-ter-mi-na-tion
- 10. a) mon-u-ment b) glum c) queue
- 11. a) stu-dent b) sur-viv-al c) teach-er
- 12. a) in-side b) sur-viv-al c) ob-ser-va-ble
- 13. a) ar-ti-cu-late b) bit-ter c) sym-pa-thise
- 14. a) ex-am-i-na-tion b) mas-ter c) Eng-lish
- 15. a) par-lour b) per-man-ent c) mu-sic
- 16. a) per-man-ent b) gui-ta-rist c) bare-ly
- 17. a) en-ter-tain-ment b) ar-ti-cu-la-tion c) parch-ment
- 18. a) fu-ture b) sud-den-ly c) tem-per

APROPRIATE WORD

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

### Choose the appropriate word to make a meaning full sentence:

1. Raja will	a letter next week.
a) get	b) receive
2. He will	a letter next week.
a) receive	b) get
3. She 1	the situation with a positive frame of mind.
a) saw	b) faced
4. Cherrapunji	suffers from water shortage because the pople rain water.
a) save	b) waste
5. During the H	foli festival my cousin the colour powder on me.
a) shriek	b) spattered
6. Kanna has	his homework.
a) fulfilled	b) completed
7. As the car pa	ssed, it the rain water.
a) shook	b) spattered
8. The rhythm of	of the songs was fast and
a) interesting	g b) lively c) melodious d) quick
9. Many people	e want to a flat.
a) buy	b) by
10. They	clean drinking water for the party.
a) prepare	b) provide
1I. They	to classical music.
a) listened	b) heard
12. My father	the newspaper everyday.
a) reads	b) studies
13. I i	n God.
a) believe	b) hope

## CONDITONAL CLAUSE

Which of the options given below will suit the following sentences?	
1. If Naveen is late,	
a) he would be punished. b) he will be punished. c) he would have been punished.	shed.
Ans: b) he will be punished.	
2. If I had worked harder,	
a) I would succeed. b) I would have succeeded c) he would have been punished.	
Ans: b) I would have succeeded	
3. If I had come earlier	
a) I would catch the train b) I can catch the train d) I would have caught the train.	
Ans: a) I would catch the train	
4. If Somu had studied well	
a) he will score more marks b) he would score more marks. c) he would have scored more marks	s.
Ans: c) he would have scored more marks.	
5. If it rains,	
a) I shall have been wet. b) I shall get wet. c) I should be wet.	
Ans: b) I shall get wet.	
6. If this morning had been sunny	
a) we would go for a picnic. b) we would have gone for a picnic. c) we will have gone for	a picnic.
Ans: b) we would have gone for a picnic.	
7. If I won a lottery	
A) I will buy a BMW car. b) I would buy a BMW car. c) I would have bought a BMW car.	
Ans: b) I would buy a BMW car.	
8. Anand would have found a job,	
a) if he performed well. b) if he had attended the interview. c) if he attends the interview.	view.
Ans: b) if he had attended the interview.	
9. If the driver had been alert	
Prepared ForTnpsc Exam Page 152 of	203

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Page 153 of 203

a) the accident can be avoidedb) the accident could be avoided	c) the accident could have been avoided
Ans: c) the accident could have been avoided	
10. If I met him,	
a) I will speak to him b) I would speak to him c) I	would have spoken to him
Ans: b) I would speak to him	
11. If James had performed well	
a) he will get an award. b) he would get an award	c) he would have got an award.
Ans: c) he would have got an award.	
12. If I were a Millionaire,	
a) I will help the needy b) I would help the needy	c) I would have helped the needy.
Ans: b) I would help the needy	
13. If he had more money,	
a) he will help the needy b) he would have helped the needy	c) he would help the needy.
Ans: b) he would have helped the needy.	
14. If I were a bird,	
a) I would have crossed the ocean. b) I would cross the ocean	c) I can cross the ocean.
Ans: b) I would cross the ocean	
15. If you waste time now,	
a) you would have suffered later. b) you would suffer	later c) you will suffer later
Ans: c) you will suffer later	
16. if you stidy well,	
a) you would pass the exam b) you will pass the exam	c) you could have passed the exam
Ans: b) you will pass the exam	
17. If I were the Prime Minister,	
a) I would implement special schemes b) I will implement special schemes b)	schemes
c) I would have implemented special schemes.	
Ans: a) I would implement special schemes	

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

- 18. If Raja had got enough water, .....
  - a) he will share it with his neighbour. B) He would share it with his neighbor
  - c) he would have shared it with his neighbour.

Ans: c) he would have shared it with his neighbour.

#### SENTENCE PATTERN

#### Identify the pattern of the following sentence:

- 1. Reading made him a complete man.
- a) S V O C b) S V IO DO c) S V O A
- 2. Reading makes him a complete man.
  - a) S V IO DO
- b) S V O A
- c) S V O C
- 3. His father gave him his school bag.
  - a) S V C
- b) S V O C
- c) S V IO DO
- 4. Eve-teasers must be punished severely.
  - a) S V A
- b) S V C
- c) S V O
- 5. We wear woollen clothes in winter season.

  - a) S V O C b) S V IO DO c) S V O A
- 6. I shall meet you tomorrow.
  - a) S V O
- b) S V IO DO c) S V O A
- 7. His father gave him his school bag.

  - a) S V O C b) S V IO DO c) S V O A
- 8. Reading made him a complete man.
  - a) S V O
- b) S V O A
- c) S V O C
- 9. The player entered the room.
  - a) S V O
- b) S V A
- c) S V C
- 10. He sang me a song melodiously.
  - a) S V O C b) S V O A
- c) S V IO DO A

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

11. This shoe is	s large.			
a) S V O	b) S V C	c) S V A		
12. He was goi	ng to school.			
a) S V O	b) S V A	c) S V C A		
13. They name	d the child Prem			
a) S V A C	b) S V O C	c) S V C A		
14. Ram's fathe	er is a lawyer.			
a) S V C	b) S V A	c) S V	IO DO	
15. I met my fr	iend at the marke	et.		
a) S V IO D	O	b) S V O C	c) S V O A	
16. Velu grew	tired after the ma	itch.		
a) S V C A	b) S V	IO DO c) S V	OC	
			QUESTION TAGS	
Choose the con	rrect question ta	ng for the follo	wing statement:	
1. You should t	reat each other v	vith respect	?	
a) should you	b) has i	it c) sho	uldn't you	
2. Plants give o	out oxygen during	g the day	?	
a) do they	b) don't they	c) wont they		
3. The flag has	four colours on	it?		
a) isn't it	b) hasn't it	c) has it		
4. The Sun sets	in the west	?		
a) does it	b) isn't it	c) doesn't it		
5. Shreya draw	s well	?		
a) wont she	b) doesn't she	c) do she		
6. Our team wi	ll win the match	?		
a) wont it	b) will it	c) isn	t it	
7. I'm not, late	?			

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 155 of 203

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

a) aren't	b) am I	c) have I			
8. He hasn't con	mpleted the pain	nting,	?		
a) has he	b) hasn't he	c) didn't he			
9. They were cl	limbing the trees	.,?			
a) weren't th	ney b) aren	't they c) isn't	they		
10. Swarna can	not run fast,	?			
a) can she	b) can't she	c) can't they			
11. Let us start	working,	?			
a) will we	b) must we	c) shall we			
12. The lessons	are quite interes	sting,	?		
a) are they	b) aren't they	c) did they			
13. Sheela danc	ed well,	?			
a) did she	b) didn't she	c) doesn't she			
14. You can stu	ıdy well,	?			
a) can you	b) can't you	c) don't you			
		DEGI	REES OF COM	PARISON	
Complete the s	sentence:				
1. No other box	y is	Babu.			
a) most smart	t as b) more	e smarter	c) so smart as		
2. The cream ca	ake is	The plain cal	ke.		
a) as expensi	ive as b) not o	expensive than	c) most expens	ive of	
3. No other boy	in the class is	Kris	hna.		
a) most naugl	hty as b) more	e naughty than	c) as naughty	as	
4. No other dist	crict in Tamil Na	du is	Tanjore.		
a) so fertile a	as	b) more fertile	as	c) most fertile as	
5. The man is	thai	1 the boy.			
a) as tall as	b) talle	st	c) taller		
<b>Prepared Fo</b>	orTnpsc Exan	n			Page 156 of 203

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

6. This mango is	that mango.	
a) as sweet as	b) sweeter	c) sweetest
7. Very few toys in this	s shop are	as this once.
a) more expensive	b) as expensive c) mos	at expensive
8. Very few cities in In	dia are M	umbai.
a) more populous as	b) as populous as	c) the most populous as
9. Chandra's handwriti	ng is (good	) than that of Sonu.
a) good <b>b) bet</b>	ter c) best	
10. Very few buildings	in this street are	this one.
a) taller than	b) as tall as c) the	tallest of
11. This is	in this book	
a) longer lesson than	n b) as long lesson as	c) the longest lesson
12. Very few birds in the	he world are	. as peacock.
a) more beautiful	b) as beautiful c) mos	t beautiful
13. No other team is	our team.	
a) stronger than	b) the stronger c) as s	trong as
14. Ants work	any other insect.	
a) hardest than	<b>b) harder than</b> c) hard	lest
15. No other street in the	his area is thi	s one.
a) as busy as	b) the busiest	c) as busy than
16. Ravi is:	than Ramesh.	
a) as tall as	b) the tallest c) talle	er
17. Gandhiji was one o	ofleaders.	
a) greater than	b) as great as	c) the greatest
18. Kindness is the	of all virtues.	
a) as noble as	b) nobler	c) noblest

## PHRASAL PREPOSITIONS

## **Complete the Sentence:**

1. The Kabadi match co	ontinued	heavy rains.
a) in the event of	b) inspite of	c) because of
2 heavy rains	the train was de	layed.
a) inspite of	b) on account	of c) because of
3 his sickn	ess he could not	study well.
a) in the event of	b) because of	c) inspite of
4his hard wor	rk, Mani will pas	SS.
a) On account of	b) inspite of	c) in the event of
5 his por	verty, he is hones	st.
a) inspite of b) in the	e event of	c) on account of
6. He resigned	Illness.	
a) in the event of	b) inspite of	c) on account of
7 The rai	ns, the terms cor	ntinued to play the match
,	,	initiate to play the materi.
a) on account of		
	b) in the event	of c) inspite of
a) on account of	b) in the event of	of c) inspite of ontinues.
a) on account of 8the r	b) in the event of ain, the match co	of c) inspite of ontinues.
<ul><li>a) on account of</li><li>8the r</li><li>a) in the event of</li><li>9the book</li></ul>	b) in the event of ain, the match co b) inspite of ok, I returned it to	of c) inspite of ontinues.
<ul><li>a) on account of</li><li>8the r</li><li>a) in the event of</li><li>9the book</li></ul>	b) in the event of ain, the match co b) inspite of ok, I returned it to b) havi	of c) inspite of ontinues.  c) due to o the library.  ng been reading c) having reading
<ul> <li>a) on account of</li> <li>8the r</li> <li>a) in the event of</li> <li>9the book</li> <li>a) having read</li> </ul>	b) in the event of ain, the match co b) inspite of ok, I returned it to b) havi ches, he is not ha	of c) inspite of ontinues.  c) due to o the library.  ng been reading c) having reading
<ul> <li>a) on account of</li> <li>8the r</li> <li>a) in the event of</li> <li>9the book</li> <li>a) having read</li> <li>10his ri</li> <li>a) because of</li> </ul>	b) in the event of ain, the match co b) inspite of bk, I returned it to b) havi ches, he is not ha b) inspite of	of c) inspite of ontinues.  c) due to the library.  ng been reading c) having reading appy.
<ul> <li>a) on account of</li> <li>8the r</li> <li>a) in the event of</li> <li>9the book</li> <li>a) having read</li> <li>10his ri</li> <li>a) because of</li> </ul>	b) in the event of ain, the match co b) inspite of ok, I returned it to b) havinches, he is not hat b) inspite of ster's arrival, the	of c) inspite of ontinues.  c) due to the library.  Ing been reading c) having reading appy.  c) in the event of e seats were arranged in the main hall.
<ul> <li>a) on account of</li> <li>8the r</li> <li>a) in the event of</li> <li>9the boo</li> <li>a) having read</li> <li>10his ri</li> <li>a) because of</li> <li>11the mini</li> </ul>	b) in the event of ain, the match color b) inspite of ok, I returned it to b) having the s, he is not hat b) inspite of ster's arrival, the b) inspite of	of c) inspite of ontinues.  c) due to the library.  In the library of the library of the library.  c) in the event of e seats were arranged in the main hall.  c) in the event of
a) on account of  8the r a) in the event of  9the boo a) having read  10his ri a) because of  11the mini a) on account of	b) in the event of ain, the match color b) inspite of ok, I returned it to b) having the s, he is not hat b) inspite of ster's arrival, the b) inspite of	of c) inspite of ontinues.  c) due to the library.  Ing been reading c) having reading appy.  c) in the event of e seats were arranged in the main hall.  c) in the event of ot attend the meeting.

# Prepared By <u>www.winmeen.com</u>

a) though he	walked fast		b) He walked fast	c) In spite of walking
14	his illness, he	e resigned l	his job.	
a) inspite of	b) bed	cause of	c) on behalf or	f
15	Pongal, we h	ave long h	olidays.	
a) inspite of	b) eve	n though	c) on account	of
16l	neavy rain, the 1	natch was	postponed.	
a) inspite of	b) inc	ase of	c) on account	of
17. My father k	knows Hindi	E	nglish.	
a) on account	t of <b>b) in</b> a	addition to	c) insp	pite of
			NON-FINITE	VERB
Choose the con	rrect verb forn	1 to compl	lete the sentence:	
1. Geetha agree	ed	me a com	puter.	
a) buy	b) buy	ing	c) to buy	
2 is	s a good exercis	e.		
a) to walk	b) walk	c) walki	ng	
3. My first duty	y is	my mos	t sincere thanks.	
a) tender	b) to tender	c) tender	ring	
4. My son aske	d me	him a	pen.	
a) buying	b) buy	c) to buy	y	
5. Everybody v	vishes	life.		
a) enjoying	b) to enjoy	c) enjoy		
6. I started	too, but fo	or a differe	nt reason.	
a) to be cryin	ıg	b) cryin	g c) cry	
7. I enjoy	stories	for childre	n.	
a) write	b) to write	c) writin	ng	
8. The speaker	made the paren	ts	the importance of r	nusic.
a) realise	b) to realise	c) realiz	ing	
<b>Prepared Fo</b>	orTnpsc Exa	m		

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

9. The man was	s able	his friend by hi	s clothes.	
a) identify	b) to identify	c) identifying		
10. The society	has nothing	with ente	ertainment.	
a) do	b) to do	c) doin	ng	
11. We must	, all	children.		
a) educate	b) to educate	c) educating		
12. A kind teac	her always make	es us be	etter.	
a) to learn	b) learn	c) learr	ning	
13	is a valuable hab	it.		
a) To read	b) Read	c) Reading		
14. He failed	me o	of the danger.		
a) to warn	b) warning	c) warn		
15. Mãni is too	tired	the work.		
a) finish	b) finishing	c) to finish		
16. He avoids.	much	time on the con	nputer.	
a) to spend	b) been spent	c) spending		
			PHRASE	
Choose the con	rrect phrase to o	complete the ser	ntence:	
1. Dr. Kumar v	vas susceptible			
a) on flattery	b) to flattery	c) for flattery		
2. They won th	e match	well.		
a) by playing	g b) thro	ugh playing	c) on playing	
3. The farmers	were keen	the fields b	pefore the monsoon.	
a) for harves	sting <b>b) on h</b>	arvesting	c) to harvesting	
4. Fools are sus	sceptible			
a) on flattery	b) for f	lattery	c) to flattery	
5. He is fond	with chi	ldren.		
<b>Prepared Fo</b>	orTnpsc Exan	า		Page 160 of 203

# Prepared By <u>www.winmeen.com</u>

a) for playing	b) in pl	aying	c) of playing	
6. The man got pr	comotion	hard.		
a) at working	b) through wor	rking c) on	working	
7. The principal w	vanted to discuss	with the	e teachers.	
a) on the matter	b) o about the n	natter c) the	matter	
8. Students are ve	ery keen to t	the grammar cla	asses on the eve of the examination	n.
a) for listening	b) on li	istening c) liste	ening	
9. The child starte	ed crying	. its way.		
a) lost	b) on losing	c) in losing		
10. John has	Sign the docu	ıment.		
a) agreed again	b) agreed with	c) agreed to		
11. Children are f	fond choo	colates.		
a) to eating	b) for eating	c) of eating		
12. We are proud	as Indian	l <b>.</b>		
a) of being	b) on being	c) in being		
13. The crowd rus	shed in to the comparts	ment	the train.	
a) on arriving	b) on the	he arrival of	c) on being arrived	
14	the room, he switch	ed on the light.		
a) owing to en	tering b) on entering	c) incase of en	ntering	
15. Show concern	1			
a) for the poor	<b>r</b> b) on the poor	c) with the poo	or	
16. Children are .	eating swe	eets.		
a) fond of b	) fond on c) fond	for		
17. Music has a w	vay of us	s figure out the	position of things inside us.	
a) help b	to help c) help?	ing		

THE ARTICLES

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

### Choose the appropriate article to complete the sentence:

1. Every child	jumps with joy a	t the sight of elephant.	
a) a	b) an	c) the	
2. I went to	airpoi	rt to catch a flight to Mumbai.	
a) an	b) the	c) a	
3. She has retu	rned home for	moment's rest.	
a) an	b) a	c) the	
4. Siva gave	on	e rupee coin to the blind beggar.	
a) a	b) an	c) the	
5. Karthik is	famo	us percussionist.	
a) an	b) a	c) the	
6. "What	amazing 1	model!", whispered Hughie.	
a) the	b) an	c) a	
7. Every child	jumps with joy a	t the sight of elephant.	
a) an	b) a	c) the	
8. Kumar is	Indian.		
a) an	b) the	c) a	
9. I tried out experiment.			
a) a	b) an	c) the	
10. This is	book tł	nat I had been looking for in all the book shops.	
a) an	b) a	c) the	
Ans: c) the			
11. Raj is play	ing p	iano now.	
a) the	b) a	c) an	
12. Tiger is	Natio	nal animal of India.	
a) an	b) a	c) the	
13. The fort wa	as surrounded by	enemy soldiers.	
<b>Prepared F</b>	orTnpsc Exan	n	Page 162 of 203

# **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

a) an	b) the	c) a	
14. He holds	M,A	degree in history.	
a) a	b) an	c) the	
15. We have a	holiday on	tenth of this month.	
a) a	b) an	c) the	
16. An apple a	day keeps	doctor away.	
a) a	b) an	c) the	
17. The mobile	phone is	utility item.	
a) the	b) an	c) a	
		PREPOSITONS .	
Choose the ap	propriate prepo	osition to complete the sentence:	
1. They selected	ed me for the job	only merit.	
a) on	b) in	c) along	
2. We are goin	g a	holiday next week.	
a) in	b) on	c) for	
3. The ladder is	s placed	. the wall.	
a) on	b) upor	c) against	
4. Ravi stayed	with his uncle	six months.	
a) by	b) in	c) for	
5. My Uncle will visit me May.			
a) at	b) in	c) ori	
6. The cat did	the do	oor.	
a) over	b) behind	c) into	
7. We could not get help anyone.			
a) from	b) till	c) in	
8. The work will be over this evening.			
a) on	b) by	c) in	

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

9. The cat hid	the do	or.
a) behind	b) under	c) over
10. Hang the c	harts	The wall.
a) un	b) on	c) by
11. I have beer	n practicing	morning.
a) by	b) for	c) since
12. the baby ha	as been sleeping	a long time.
a) for	b) since	c) at
13. Wait there	I con	ne.
a) behind	b) until	c) near
		TENSE FORMS .
Choose the co	rrect tense form	n of the verb to complete the sentence:
1. The florist .	flower	rs to my office everyday.
a) delivered	b) deliv	ver c) delivers
2. We	. Delhi last sumn	ner.
a) visit	b) visit	ted c) will visit
		SIMPLE, COMPLEX & COMPOUND
m the content o	f the two senten	ces given below form a single sentence:

Fron

1. The tired old woman was unable to got any further. She returned home.

Ans: As the tired old woman was unable to go any further, she returned home.

2. The child is very short. It cannot climb the tree.

Ans: The child is too short to climb the tree.

3. Rewrite as a single sentence starting with 'when'

Radha heard about her victory. Radha was overjoyed.

Ans: When Radha heard about her victory, she was overjoyed.

4. The boy is very short. He cannot climb the tree.

Ans: The boy is too short to climb the tree.

5. The box is very heavy. I cannot lift it.

Ans: The box is too heavy to lift (or) The box is so heavy that I can't lift it.

6. Kumar is poor. He helps many persons.

Ans: Though Kumar is poor he helps many persons.

7. Maran is very tired. He cannot finish the work.

Ans: Being tired, Maran cannot finish his work.

8. I broke my ankle in a football match. I had to go to the hospital.

Ans: I had to go to the hospital because I broke my ankle in a football match.

9. Shyam gave the right answer. He was very happy.

Ans: Shyam gave the right answer so he was very happy.

10. The tea is very hot. He cannot drink it.

Ans: The tea is very hot and he cannot drink it.

11. The time is very short. He cannot learn Spanish in a week.

Ans: The time is too short for him to learn Spanish.

12. The lid of the bottle is very tight. He cannot open it.

Ans: The lid of the bottle is too tight for him to open it.

13. Ram was injured in the accident. He stayed at home.

Ans: Ram was injured in the accident and so he stayed at home.

14. She opened the door. She started cleaning the room.

Ans: She opened the door and started cleaning the room.

15. Kiran is very ill. She cannot go to school today.

Ans: Kiran is too ill to go to school today.

16. He won the elections. Everyone congratulated him.

Ans: Everyone congratulated him, on winning the election.

ACTIVE & PASSIVE VOICE

#### I. Rewrite these sentences using the active voice:

1. The project was completed by the students and they were given credits by the teacher.

Ans: The students completed the project and the teacher gave credit to them.

2. The food was prepared with great care and it was served on silver plates by the cook.

Ans: The cook prepared the food with great care and served it on silver plates.

3. The poor should be helped by us. They should not be insulted.

Ans: We should help the poor. We should not insult them.

#### II. Rewrite these sentences using the passive voice:

1. My uncle will visit me on my birthday. He will give me a watch.

Ans: I will be visited and given a watch by my uncle on my birthday.

2. He was awarded a prize by the Government.

Ans: The Government awarded him a prize.

3. The gardener gathered flowers from the garden and put them in his basket.

Ans: The flowers were gathered from the garden and they were put in his basket by the gardeners.

4. The prizes were distributed to the winners by the Chief Guest and he was thanked by them.

Ans: The Chief Guest distributed the prizes to the winners and they thanked him.

5. The man completed his work. His master paid him.

Ans: His work was completed by the man and he was paid by his master.

6. The grandmother look after the children. They admire her very much.

Ans: The children are looked after by the grandmother and she is admired by them very much.

7. Children enjoy cartoon serials very much and they watch these programmes for a long time.

Ans: Cartoon serials are enjoyed very much by children and these programmes are watched by them for a long time.

8. He was awarded a prize by the government. His mother congratulated him.

Ans: The Government awarded him a prize. He was congratulated by his mother.

9. He received a letter from his father.

Ans: A letter was received by him from his father.

10. The florist delivers flowers of my office everyday.

Ans: Flowers are delivered to my office everyday by the florist.

11. The manger gave me bonus to the workers and they received it with joy.

Ans: The workers were given the bonus by the manager and it was received with joy.

12. We should help the poor and they will praise us.

Ans: The poor should be helped and we will be praised by them.

13. The teacher completed the portions and conducted a test.

Ans: The portions were completed by the teacher and test was conducted.

14. The company awarded him a medal. He showed it proudly to his family.

Ans: A medal was awarded to him by the company. It was shown proudly by him to his family.

15. Santa Claus gave sweets to all the children and they thanked him profusely.

Ans: Sweets were given by Santa Claus to all children and he was thanked by them profusely.

DIRECT & INDIRECT SPEECH

#### I. Rewrite the sentence in the indirect speech:

1. Sundari said to Priya "where are you going now?"

Ans: Sundari asked Priya where she was going then.

2. Praveen said, "I don't got to movies often, and my mother will not allow it."

Ans: Praveen told me that he didn't go to movies often and his mother wouldn't allow it.

3. "What a beautiful view it is!" said my friend.

Ans: My friend exclaimed that it was a beautiful view.

4. The teacher said to the boy, "I have often warned you to concentrate on your studies.

Ans: The teacher told the boy that she had often warned him to concentrate in his studies.

5. Ranga said to Ashok, "I have completed this exercise. Now I can submit it without fail tomorrow."

Ans: Rangan told Ashok that he had completed that exercise and he added that he could submit it without fail the next day.

6. The teacher said to the students, "we are going on an excursion to Kerala next week."

Ans: The teacher told the students that they were going on an excursion to Kerala the week after.

#### II. Rewrite this sentences in direct speech:

1. Mother asked me how I had written the test.

Ans: Mother said to me, "How did you write the test?"

2. Our Prime Minister said that he was determined to abolish poverty.

Ans: Our Prime Minister said, "I am determined to abolish poverty".

3. The watchman asked him who he was and told him that he had not seen him earlier.

Ans: The watchman said to him, "who are you?" and said to him, "I have not seen you earlier".

4. The Headmaster advised us to switch off the fans when we left the class.

Ans: The Headmaster said to us, "Switch off the fans when you leave the class".

5. The old man requested the students to help him to cross the street.

Ans: The old man said to the students, "Please help me to cross the street".

6. The teacher asked me whether I was going to join the Medical course or the Engineering course.

Ans: The teacher said to me, "Are you going to join the Medical course or the Engineering course".

7. The teacher instructed the students not to write on both sides of the paper.

Ans: The teacher said to the students, "Don't write on both sides of the paper".

8. Gopi requested Suresh to lend him a pen.

Ans: Gopi requested Suresh to lend him a pen.

9. Guru told Mukhil that he had completed his assignment and he needed to take rest for.

Ans: Guru said to Muhkil,"I have completed my /your assignment and I need to take rest for some time".

Guru said to Mukhil, I completed my / your assignment, I need to take rest for some time.

10. The blind lady requested the student to help her cross the road.

Ans: The blind lady said to the students, "Please help me to cross the street".

11. Shyam's grandfather advised him not to waste his time in unnecessary activities.

Ans: Shyam's grandfather said to him, "Don't waste time in unnecessary activities".



From the context of the two sentences given below, forms a single sentence using the 'if' clause:

1. It rains. I shall get wet.

Ans: If it rains, I shall get wet.

2. You waste water. You suffer.

Ans: If you waste water, you will suffer.

3. Sita studies well. she passes the exam.

Ans: If Sita studies well, she will pass.

4. Kalai did not have a cycle. He did not reach school early.

Ans: If Kalai had a cycle he would have reached school early.

5. The bus break down. I won't able to attend the class.

Ans: If the bus break down, I will not be able to attend the class.

6. Ashok must work hard. Otherwise he will not secure high marks,

Ans: If Ashok works hard he will secure high marks.

7. She gets the tickets. She will go to Delhi.

Ans: If she gets the tickets she will go to Delhi.

8. Work hard. You will succeed in life.

Ans: IF you work hard, you will succeed in life.

9. He did his work well. He would be rewarded.

Ans: IF he worked well, he would have been rewarded.

10. Don't waste water. Our resources will be severely depleted.

Ans: If we waste water, our resources will be severely depleted.

11. They evade taxation, they will be punished.

Ans: If they evade taxation, they will be punished.

12. Don't play with fire. You will get burnt.

Ans: If you play with fire, you will get burnt.

13. Solve the cross word puzzle. You win a prize.

Ans: If you solve the cross word puzzle, you will win a prize.

RELATIVE PRONOUNS

Rewrite as a single sentence using a relative pronoun:

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

1. My key was missing, I found it.

Ans: I found my key which was missing.

2. Did you buy the book? You saw it in the shop.

Ans: Did you buy the book which you saw in the shop?

#### DEGRESS OF COMPARISON

Read the following sentences about Radhika's family and write an observation in a single sentence using any one of the degrees of comparison.

- 1. a) Radhika is 5 feet tall.
  - b) Raj is 5.2 feet tall.
  - c) Shrma is 6.5 feet tall.
  - d) Ashwin is 5.5 feet tall.
  - e) Thenral is 6 feet tall.

Ans: Sharma is the tallest person in Radhika's family.

- 2. a) Hari is 14 years old.
  - b) Suresh is 16 years old.
  - c) Prabhu is 14 years old.
  - d) John 12 years old.
  - e) Anwar is 10 years old.

Ans: Suresh is elder than Hari.

- 3. a) Termesa's weight is 60 kilograms.
  - b) Jessy's weight is 48 kilograms.
  - c) Charles' weight is 62 kilograms.
  - d) Joy's weight is 39 kilograms.
  - e) Joe's weight is 52 kilograms.

Ans: Charles weighs more than any other person among Teresa's friends.

- 4. a) Chandrika is 5 feet tall.
  - b) Deepa is 5.2 feet tall.

## Prepared By www.winmeen.com

- c) Naveena is 5.2 feet tall.
- d) Pushpa is 5.5 feet tall.
- e) Punitha is 6 feet tall.

#### Ans: Punitha is the tallest of all the girls.

- 5. a) Seela's ribbon is 15 cm long.
  - b) Neela's ribbon is 18 cm long.
  - c) Kamala's ribbon is 12 cm long.
  - d) Vimala's ribbon is 20 cm long.
  - e) Sonia's ribbon is 15 cm long.

#### Ans: Seela's ribbon is longer than Neela's ribbon.

- 6. a) Tamil is easy to study.
  - b) Science is also easy to study.
  - c) Social is very easy to study.
  - d) English is not n easy subject to study.

#### Ans: Social is the easiest subject to study.

- 7. a) Neethu's ribbon is 10 cm long.
  - b) Neela's ribbon is 12 cm long.
  - c) Nirmala's ribbon 13 cm long.
  - d) Nirupama's ribbon is 9 cm long.
  - e) Nivetha's ribbon is 15 cm long.

#### Ans: Nivetha's ribbon is the longest of all.

- 8. a) Arun's weight is 55 kilograms.
  - b) Alex's weight is 46 kilograms.
  - c) Ajay's weight is 56 kilograms.
  - d) Vikram's weight is 35 kilograms.
  - e) Vijay's weight is 44 kilograms.

#### Ans: Ajay's weight is more than Alex's weight.

## Prepared By www.winmeen.com

- 9. a) Rina is 6 feet tall.
  - b) Veena is 5 feet tall.
  - c) Tina is 4.5 feet tall.
  - d) Aruna is 4 feet tall.
  - e) Meena is 6.5 feel tall.

#### Ans: Meena is the tallest girl.

- 10.a) Chandrika is 5 feet tall.
  - b) Deepa is 6 feet tall.
  - c) Revathy is 5.6 feet tall.
  - d) Suba is 5.2 feet tall.

#### Ans: Deepa is the tallest / of all.

- 11.a) The cost of a Samsung Phone is Rs, 25,000
  - b) The cost of a Philip Phone is Rs. 18,000
  - c) The cost of a Nokia Phone is Rs. 30,000
  - d) The cost of an Apple Phone is Rs. 50,000
  - e) The cost of a Sony Phone is Rs. 40,000

#### Ans: The Apple Phone is the costliest / of all.

- 12.a) Anwar is 14 years old.
  - b) Siva is 13 years old.
  - c) James is 15 years old.
  - d) Raj Singh is 15 years old.

#### Ans: James is as old as Raj Singh.

- 13. a) Mani's shirt costs Rs, 75.
  - b) Gokul's shirt costs Rs, 65.
  - c) Venu's shirt costs Rs, 95.
  - d) Vivek's shirt costs Rs, 150.

#### Ans: Gokul's shirt costs the least.

## Prepared By www.winmeen.com

- 14. a) Ram's income is Rs. 40,000/- P.M
  - b) Raju's income is Rs. 20,000/- P.M
  - c) Kumar's income is Rs. 10,000/- P.M
  - d) Arun's income is Rs. 15,000/- P.M

Ans: Ravi's income is higher than Kumar's / Raju's / Arun's.

- 15. a) Velan bought 10 apples.
  - b) Syed bought 15 apples.
  - c) Surya bought 12 apples.
  - d) James bought 9 apples.

Ans: Syed bought more apples than the others.

MEMORITER POEM

Quote from memory one of the following extracts:

POEM - 3 MANLINESS

I. Five line of the poem "Manliness"

From: 'Except the will .....' To: '..... you'll be a man, my son'

Except the will which says to them, "Hold on".

If you can fill the unforgiving minute

With sixty seconds' worth of distance run,

And, what is more, you'll be a man, my son.

2. Five lines of the poem "Manliness"

From: 'And treat.....' To: '.....Hold on'

And treat those two impostors just the same;

If you can force your heart, and nerve, and sinew

To serve your turn long after they are gone;

And so hold on when there is nothing in you

Except the will which says to them, "Hold on".

3. Five lines of the poem "Manliness"

Prepared ForTnpsc Exam

Page 173 of 203

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

From: 'If you can dream......' To: '..... and sinew'

If you can dream and not make dreams your master;

If you can think and not make thoughts your aim;

If you can meet with triumph and disaster;

And treat those two impostors just the same;

If you can force your heart, and nerve, and sinew.

4. Five lines of the poem "Manliness:

From: 'If you can force your heart....' To: ',,,,the unforgiving minute'

If you can force your heart, and nerve, and sinew

To serve your turn long after they are gone;

And so hold on when there is nothing in you

Except the will which says to them, "Hold on".

If you can fill the unforgiving minute

#### POEM – 4 GOING FOR WATER

1. Five lines of the poem "Going for water"

From: 'We ran as if to ......' To: '....we passed'.

We ran as if to meet the moon

That slowly dawned behind the trees,

The barren boughs without the leaves,

Without the birds, without the breeze.

But once within the wood, we paused.

2. Five lines of the poem "Going for water"

From: 'With laughter ......' To: '....heard the brooks'

With laughter when she found us soon.

Each laid on other a staying hand

To listen ere we dared to look,

And in the hush we joined to make

We heard, we knew we heard the brook.

3. Five lines of the poem "Going for water"

From: 'But once within ......' To: '....a staying hand'

But once within the wood, we paused

Like gnomes that hid us from the moon,

Ready to run to hiding new,

With laughter when she found us soon.

Each laid on other a staying hand

4. Five lines of the poem "Going for water"

From: 'Ready to run ......' To: '.....joined to make'

Ready to run to hiding new

With laughter when she found us soon.

Each laid on other a staying hand

To listen ere we dared to look,

And in the hush we joined to make

5. Five lines of the poem "Going for water"

From: 'The barren boughs ......' To: '.....to hiding new'

The barren boughs without the leaves,

Without the birds, without the breeze

But once within the wood, we paused

Like gnomes that hid us from the moon,

Ready to run to hiding new

POEM – 5. THE CRY OF THE CHILDREN

1. The five lines of the poem "The City of the Children"

From: 'The reddest flower.....' To: '....round and round'

The reddest flower would look as pale as snow.

For, all day, we drag our burden tiring,

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 175 of 203

Through the coal-dark, underground —

Or, all day, we drive the wheels of iron

In the factories, round and round.

2. The five lines of the poem "The City of the Children"

From: 'For oh,.....' To: '....stooping'

"For oh," say the children, "we are weary,

And we cannot run or leap.

If we cared for any meadows, it were merely

To drop down in them and sleep.

Our knees tremble sorely in the stooping.

3. The five lines of the poem "The City of the Children"

From: 'If we cared,.....' To: '....eyelids drooping'

If we cared for any meadows, it were merely

To drop down in them and sleep.

Our knees tremble sorely in the stooping

We fall upon our faces, trying to go;

And, underneath our heavy eyelids drooping,

POEM – 6 MIGRANT BIRD

1. The five lines of the poem "Migrant Bird"

From: 'The glob's ......' To: '...... vigil gates'

The globe's my world. The cloud's my kin,

I care not where the skies begin

I spread my wings through all the din;

Through fears and fright I fly my flight.

No walls for me, no vigil gates,

2. The five lines of the poem "Migrant Bird"

From: 'No walls ......' To: '...... unknown lands'

No walls for me, no vigil gates,

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

No flags, no machine guns that blast Citizens of those border states-Brothers of her brother's sons No maps, no boundaries to block My sojourn into unknown lands 3. The five lines of the poem "Migrant Bird" From: 'No Flags ......' To: '...... unknown lands' No flags, no machine guns that blast Citizens of those border states-Brothers of her brother's sons No maps, no boundaries to block My sojourn into unknown lands 4. The five lines of the poem "Migrant Bird" From: 'I breed my ......' To: '...... make them last' I breed my brood where'r I will. I won't look down. No I will not. With speed of wings I hasten past And close my eyes against the sun To dream my dreams and make them last. 5. The five lines of the poem "Migrant Bird" From: 'Citizens of those ......' To: '...... in distant spills' "Citizens of those border states-Brothers of her brother's sons. No maps, no boundaries to block My sojourn into unknown lands I spawn and splash in distant spills".

## Prepared By www.winmeen.com

6. The five lines of the poem "Migrant Bird"

From: 'Through fears ......' To: '...... sons'

Through fears and fright I fly my flight.

No walls for me, no vigil gates,

No flags, no machine guns that blast

Citizens of those border states-

Brothers of her brother's sons.

ERROR SPOTTING

#### Identify and correct the errors in the following sentences:

1. a) Neither the Secretary nor the Manager were available.

Ans: Neither the secretary nor the manager was available.

b) Kala is tallest girl in the class.

Atis: Kala is the tallest girl in the class.

c) He told to me a story.

Ans: He told me a story.

d) Ramu is a honest man.

Ans: Ramu is an honest man.

e) Though he is rich but he is unhappy.

Ans: Though he is rich, he is unhappy.

2. a) One of these cycle is defective.

Ans: One of these Cycles is defective.

b) A kind teacher always make us to learn better.

Ans: A kind teacher always makes us learn better.

c) I have great confidence on you.

Ans: I have great confidence in you.

d) Neither the secretary nor the manager were available.

Ans: Neither the Secretary nor the manager was available.

## Prepared By www.winmeen.com

e) My uncle is richest man in the village.

Ans: My uncle is the richest man in the village.

3. a) Time and tide waits for no man.

Ans:. Time and Tide wait for no man.

b) The dog fell along the river,

Aiis: The dog fell into the river.

c) A American lives near my house.

Ans: An American lives near my house.

d) He left this place a hour ago. .

Ans: He left this place an hour ago.

e) Each of the cycles are damaged.

Ans: Each of the cycles is damaged.

4. a) The elephant is largest living animal on land.

Ans: The elephant is the largest living animal on land.

b) Neither Senthil nor Sree are available.

Ans: Neither Senthul nor Sree is available.

c) Though he is ill, but. he is present.

Ans: Though he is ill he is present.

d) I prefer milk than tea.

Ans: I prefer milk to tea.

e) Stephen drive as rashly as Rafi.

Ans: Stephen drives as rashly as Rafi.

5. a) Do you know which is world's tallest building?

Ans: Do you know which is the world's tallest building?

b) I place great confidence on you.

Ans: I place great confidence in you.

c) He is good athlete who performs well.

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Ans: He, who is a good athlete, performs well.

d) I am absent yesterday.

Ans: I was absent yesterday.

e) I cannot drive as fast as Rahul.

Ans: I cannot drive so fast as Rahul.

6. a) I walked fast and I missed the bus.

Ans: I walked fast but I missed the bus.

b) He told to me a story.

Ans: He told me a story.

c) I have been living in this house since five years.

Ans: I have been living in this house for five years.

d) The deer runs fastly.

Ans: The deer runs fast.

e) He arranged the furnitures properly.

Ans: He arranged the furniture properly.

7. a) Neither the doctor not the nurse are available.

Ans: Neither the doctor nor the nurse is available.

b) The dog fell along the river.

Ans: The dog fell into the river.

c) Apples are not sweet as mangoes.

Ans: Apples are not so sweet as mangoes.

d) Helen is junior than me.

Ans: Helen is junior than to me.

e) I have two brother-in-laws.

Ans: I have two brother-in-law.

8. a) He is one of the talkative boy in the class.

Ans: He is one of the talkative boys in the class.

### Prepared By www.winmeen.com

b) Very few students have scored high as Madan.

Ans: Very few students have scored as high as Madan.

c) Kiran is so ill to go to school.

Ans: Kiran is too ill to go to school.

d) Remove the furnitures from here.

Ans: Remove the furniture from here.

e) He is honest man.

Ans: He is an honest man.

9. a) Hemu prefers coffee than tea.

Ans: Hemu prefers coffee to tea.

b) One of the girl is tall.

Ans: One of the girls is tall.

c) Gopal is a M.A in English.

Ans: Gopal is an M.A in English.

d) Rajan went to abroad.

Ans: Rajan went abroad.

e) Anand is senior than Govind.

Ans: Anand is senior to Govind.

10. a) He has grey hairs.

Ans: He has grey hair.

b) The view were enchanting.

Ans: The view was enchanting.

c) I took a umbrella with me.

Ans: I took an umbrella with me.

d) As the child fell down so it started crying.

Ans: As the child fell down it started crying.

e) Suba is the tallest girl in the class.

Ans: Suba is one of the tallest girls in the class (or) Suba is the tallest girl in the class.

11. a) River Mississippi is one of the largest river in the world.

Ans: River Mississippi is one of the largest rivers in the world.

b) The Jailor let Messaiaen to compose music in the prison.

Ans: The Jailor let Messaiaen compose music in the prison.

c) I place great confidence on you.

Ans: I place great confidence in you.

d) I prefer ice-cream than cake.

Ans: I prefer ice-cream to cake.

e) His trousers are too small for him.

Ans: His trousers is too small for him.

12. a) If I were a bird, I will fly in the sky.

Ans: If I were a bird, I would fly in the sky.

b) My uncle is one of the richest man in the village.

Ans: My uncle is one of the richest men in the village.

c) I place great confidence on you.

Ans: I place great confidence in you.

d) We bought the furnitures last week.

Ans: We bought the furniture last week.

e) Lekha is most clever than her sister.

Ans: Lekha is cleverer than her sister.

13. a) One of these cycle is defective.

Ans: One of these cycles is defective.

b) His father is a MLA.

Ans: His father is an MLA.

c) Though she is rich buyt she is humble.

Ans: Though she is rich, she is humble.

d) They carried their luggages to the airport.

Ans: They carried their luggage to the airport.

e) Meena is junior to Mala.

Ans: Meena is junior to Mala.

14. a) I prefer coffee to tea.

Ans: I prefer coffee to tea.

b) Each of the cycles are damaged.

Ans: Each of the cycles is damaged.

c) One of the girl sang well.

Ans: One of the girls sang well.

d) Though he is rich but he is happy.

Ans: Though he is rich, he is happy.

e) Neither Rahim nor his friends was injured in the accident.

Ans: Neither Rahim nor his friends were injured in the accident.

15. a) No other road is more narrow as this one.

Ans. No other road is narrow as the one.

b) Have anyone seen my pct dog?

Ans: Has anyone seen my pct dog?

c) Ram as well as Shyam arc intelligent.

Ans: Ram as well as Shyam is intelligent.

d) In case you missing the bus, take a taxi.

Ans: In case you miss the bus, take a taxi.

e) He asked that where I was going to.

Ans: He asked where I was going to.

16. a) As the child fell down so it started crying.

Ans: As the child fell down, it started crying / The child fell down so it started crying.

b) He is a honest man.

Ans: He is an honest man.

c) Neither the secretary nor the manager were available.

Ans: Neither the secretary nor the manager was available

d) The cat drink milk.

Ans: The cat drinks milk.

e) One of the chairs are broken.

Ans: One of the chairs is broken.

17. a) He is the good batsman in our team.

Ans: He is the best batsman in our team.

b) Economics are thy favourite subject.

Ans: Economics is my favourite subject.

c) The tree is very tall that we cannot climb upon it.

Ans: The tree is very tall so we cannot climb upon it.

d) He is angry on me.

Ans: He is angry with me.

e) One of the boy has won a prize.

Ans. One of the boys has won a prize.

18. a) One of these cycle is defective.

Ans: One of these cycles is defective.

b) He is good athlete.

Ans: He is a good athlete. .

c) This is a hardly nut to crack.

Ans: This is a hard nut to crack.

d) I met an one eyed man.

Ans: I met a one -eyed man.

e) If hc studied well, he will pass the exam.

Ans: If he studied well, he will pass the exam.

a) no one came.

..... too".

a) Sam

## APPROPRIATE PHRASES (UNIT I) SAM Fill in the blanks with the appropriate phrases given below to form a complete meaningful paragraph: 1. The days went by with no one showing up to claim the dog. When Goldy was feeling all better, we played (i) ...... He was a (ii) ...... and knew commands like (iii). (iv) ...... Mom said sadly, "That means he has an owner". But still (v)..... secretly, I was glad. b) Someone must have trained him. c) Frisbee and football in the yard d) "Sit", "stay" and "come" e) very smart dog. Ans: (i) c; (ii) e; (iii) d; (iv) b; (v) a 2. "Thank you, (i) .....," the lady said holding her hand out for me to shake, "for taking care of (ii) ...... We b) hospital c) collar and harness d) Shelly e) traffic accident Ans: (i) d; (ii) a; (iii) e; (iv) b; (v) c (UNIT – 2) THE PIANO 1. Dad finally got a job with (i) ....... as part of his new job, Dad had to study to qualify as a (ii) ...... He eagerly

Ans: (i) c; (ii) a; (iii) b; (iv) e; (v) d

a) Chartered Accountant

d) over the year

dressed in (iii) ......... With a skinny, boat-shaped cap plunked so precariously (iv) ........ that I wondered (v) ..... fell off.

b) The challenge

a) a flying officer b) on the side of his head

e) into the night

c) why it never

c) an accounting firm

d) a blue uniform e) the day my father

Ans: (i) e; (ii) d; (iii) a; (iv) b; (v) c

#### (UNIT – 3) THE FACE OF JUDAS ISCARIOT

1. The painter found no one to serve as a model (i) ....... He was afraid that (ii) ...... would remain unfinished. But one afternoon, he happened to see in the tavern (iii) ...... the fellow begged (iv) ...... the painter took him to his house and gave him wine, food and clothing. The beggar agreed to serve as a model for Judas. But to the painter's surprise, he was also the model for (v) ...... many years ago.

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

a) for wine	b) a gaunt and tattered figure c) Judas Iscariot
d) the child Jesus	e) his masterpiece
Ans: (i) c; (ii) e; (iii) b	; (iv) a; (v) d
as model for (ii)	spread afar and many men fancying themselves of wicked countenance offered to poss But (iii) The old painter looked for face that would serve to show Judas as he nan (iv) enfeebled by (v) and lust.
a) warped by life	b) surrender to greed c) the face of Judas
d) unfinished master	piece e) in vain
Ans: (i) d; (ii) c; (iii) e	; (iv) a; (v) b
For many	artist was engaged to pain (i)
a) and Judas Iscariot	b) far and wide c) a mural for
d) diligently for	e) the life of Jesus
Ans: (i) c; (ii) e; (iii) d	; (iv) a; (v) b
	(UNIT – 4) SWEPT AWAY
	sness (i) and came round to find herself once more (ii) At the same time she g (iii) It seemed to be (iv) hanging down 'from the roof. She grabbed one.
a) above her	b) picked up speed c) piece of plastic
d) going under the w	vater e) for a moment
Ans: (i) – e; (ii) – d; (	iii) - $a;(iv) - c;(v) - b$
- · · ·	She swallowed (ii) She thought she was (iii) But she found that the she was (v)through which she had plunged.
a) drowning to death.	b) about ten metres from the manhole c) swept along under water
d) mouthfuls or the fi	lthy liquid e) she could breathe again
Ans: $(i) - c$ ; $(ii) - d$ ;	iii) - a; (iv) - e; (v) - b
_	the pipe. Celine saw a (i)

General	Engl	isł

## Prepared By <u>www.winmeen.com</u>

a) shining	b) started taping	c) battering	d) the fir	emen e) bright ligh	t						
Ans: (i) – e; (ii) –	d; (iii) - a; (iv) – b; (v)	- c									
suddenly her fac	Celine was able to (i) of the drain with her feet. The pope had narrowed. Her hopes (ii) suddenly her face smashed against something (iii) from the wall – and iron bar. Celine lost (iv) for a moment. It seemed to be (v) hanging down from the roof.										
a) rose until	b) consciousness	c) tou	ich the bott	om							
d) pieces of plass	tic e) hard protruding										
Ans: (i) – c; (ii) –	a; (iii) - e; (iv) - b; (v) -	· d									
	(UNIT	-5) A CLOSE I	ENCOUNT	ER							
*	(i) even thought him (iii) and			•	, ,						
a) a flip off	b) under his chin	c) to l	help him	d) fast to stop e) no	ot lucky						
Ans: (i) e; (ii) d; (ii	ii) b; (iv) a; (v) c										
his chn and cut hi he (ii)	had switched the motor of m a flip off the bike. I th and we began to fight. I we (v) it first.	ought (ii)	. and I race	d over to help him. I	I turned him over and						
a) he was dead	b) let me ride	e c) clo	thes line	d) grabbed me c) cu	rsed at						
Ans: (i) c; (ii) a; (ii	i) d; (iv) e; (v) b										
	(UNIT	- 6) THE SUMN	MER FLIG	HT							
him a wonderful	nis preparations (i) career at MNC. Very soore. But oh, the migration	on he was deputed	d (iii)	to the States	and was assured of a						
a) on an assignme	ent b) promising	career	c) for his	s trip							
d) every possible	source e) or	itstanding perform	nance								
Ans: (i) c; (ii) e; (ii	i) a; (iv) b; (v) d										
Ара	(i)(iii) nrtment(iii) in his heart. His	One day	he stood st	aring out through the	e window. But he felt						
a) a narrow conge	ested street b) ar	n emptiness	c) fully f	furnished							
<b>Prepared ForTr</b>	npsc Exam			Page 1	187 of 203						

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Page 188 of 203

d) intelligent and en	terprising e	) in New York		
Ans: (i) d; (ii) c; (iii)	e; (iv) b; (v) a			
him. besid	des his calls made het his cheer, as she c	nis mother(iii)	until midr	ich his work and life style(ii) night, waiting anxiously. Inevitably in to return. This made him(v)
a) speak to	b) pleaded with	c) drifted away	d) sit up	e) bestowed on
Ans: (i) c; (ii) e; (iii)	d; (iv) b; (v) a			
	J)	JNIT -7) CAUGHT	SNEEZING	
tactfully (ii) find out what was	of the inmates of the	he house to some huse. As the inmates were	ge noise outside,	the thieves (i) The thieves had forcing them all (iii) to soon, the three thieves decided to
a) to plunder the hor	usehold b) to rush	onto the streets	c) hid	e inside a cupboard
d) who had waylaid	him e	) diverted the attention	on	
Ans: (i) d; (ii) e; (iii)	b; (iv) c; (v) a			
I		CHARACTER / SA	PEAKER	
		(UNIT -1) SA	AM	
1. She bought home a	new chew toy.			
2. "You can come and	l visit him any time	you like."		
3. "Someone must have	ve trained him."			
4. "Can I keep him, M	Iom?"			
5. "Guess he's your de	og now, Shelly", she	said one day.		
6. "Guess I'll call you	Goldy."			
7. "He probably belon	igs to someone, Shel	ly"		
8. There was a lady w	ith dark sunglasses a	and a white cane.		
9. "Thank you"				
10. But I could see that	at it was this lady he	really belonged to.		
11. "We need to ding	his owner"			

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

12. "Yey!" I yelled, jumping up and down.

Ans: 1) Shelly's mother

- 2) Diane
- 3) Mom of Shelly /Goldy

4) Shelly

- 5) Sheely's Mom
- 6) Shelly

7) Shelly's Mom

8) Diane / blind lady / owner of the dog

9) Diane

10) Shelly

11) Shelly's mother

12) Shelly

#### (UNIT -2) THE PIANO LESSON

- 1. He wanted to know what the weather was like up there.
- 2. "I bought your mum a piano."
- 3. "What's the weather like up there?"
- 4. "Enough is Enough"
- 5. He was trying to rebuild his life.
- 6. A flying officer during world war II.
- 7. He eagerly accepted the challenge.
- 8. He had saved enough money to buy Mum another piano.
- 9. "yes, that's right."
- 10. This time he paid cash for it.
- 11. "Well, my baby boy"
- 12. I can't remember her ever mentioning the piano again after that.
- 13. "I can remember like yesterday."

Ans: 1) a neighbor

- 2) Rob Reilly's father
- 3) Rob Reilly's neighbor

- 4) Rob reilly's father
- 5) Rob Reilly's dad
- 6) Rob Reilly's father

- 7) Rob Reilly's dad
- 8) Rob Reilly's dad
- 9) Rob Reilly's father

- 10) Rob Reilly's father
- 11) Rob Reilly's mother
- 12) Rob Reilly

(UNIT – 3) THE FACE OF JUDAS ISCARIOT

Read the following sentences and identify the character / speaker:

1. He begged for wine.

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

- 2. "My son, I'd like to help you. What troubles you so?
- 3. "My son, I'd like to help you.
- 4. A gaunt and tattered figure.
- 5. An old priest told me this story when I was very young.
- 6. "Do you remember me?"
- 7. "Years ago I was your model for the child Jesus."
- 8. "Come with me" he said. "I'll give you wine and food and clothing."
- 9. His bloodshot eyes were fixes with horror on the painted likeness of himself.
- 10. "I'll give you wine and food and clothing"

#### Ans: 1) The model for Judas Iscariot 2) The painter

3) The painter

- 4) The model for Judas
- 5) Bonnie Chamberlain the author
- 6) The model for Judas

- 7) The model for Judas
- 8) The artist
- 9) The model for Judas
- 10) The Artist / painter

(UNIT -4) SWEPT AWAY

#### Read the following sentences and identify the character / speaker:

- 1. "Have I been down here for five hours?"
- 2. "I've got to try to grab that pipe."
- 3. "I'm outside! I'm outside!"
- 4. "No, we'll ring the fire brigade"
- 5. "We'll ring the fire brigade."
- 6. "I wanted to be there for my daughter and for serge."
- 7. "I'm drowning. There's no way I can survive this."
- 8. "Perhaps there's a grill"
- 9. "Where's the body?"
- 10. "I've got to fight to the very end."
- 11. "There's got to be an exit further on."

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

Ans: 1) Celine 2) Celine 3) Celine 4) Louise Martinez
5) Louis Martinez 6) Celine 7) Celine 8) Celine

9) Firemen 10) Celine 11) Celine

(UNIT -5) A CLOSE ENCOUNTER

#### Read the following sentences and identify the character / speaker:

- 1. "Oh, yeah"
- 2. "We'll ring the fire brigade"
- 3. "At least we had some quality time together today."
- 4. "Well, look at it this way."
- 5. My brother was a tinker.
- 6. I am much shorter than he was and may be even smarter,
- 7. "We have lifter off", I yelled.

Ans: 1) Author's brother 2) Louise Martinez 3) Rex Coker's brother

- 4) Rex Coker's brother 5) Rex Coker (the author) 6) Rex Coker (the author)
- 7) Rex Coker (the author)

(UNIT - 6) THE SUMMER FLIGHT

#### Read the following sentences and identify the character / speaker:

- 1. She was forever serving coffee, pakodas, dosai, snacks etc....
- 2. "And there's no place like home, is there?
- 3. "Oh, Ma! How I miss you."
- 4. "Home is where the heart is."
- 5. His outstanding performance at college had gained him a wonderful career at an MNC.
- 6. Pensively he recalled his preparations for his trip to the United States.

Ans: 1) Kumar's grandma 2) Kumar's father 3) Kumar

4) Kumar 5) Kumar 6) Kumar

(UNIT -7) CAUGHT SNEEZING

Read the following sentences and identify the character / speaker:

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 191 of 203

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

- 1. They tactfully diverted the attention of the inmates.
- 2. "more snuff"
- 3. He cleverly hid in the narrow space under the staircase.
- 4. "He beckoned the old man to toss him his Snuff box"
- 5. A little boy of fourteen travelled on his horse.
- 6. "I shall perform some magic tricks."
- Ans: 1) thieves
- 2) Hubert
- 3) Hubert
- 4) Hubert

- 5) Hubert
- 6) Hubert

#### MATCH THE FOLLOWING

#### Match the following appropriately:

- 1. a) Louise Martinez escaped under the clothes line
  - b) Rex Coker found his first model on the street
  - c) Hubert studied late into the night
  - d) The painter offered to ring the fire brigade
  - e) Dad was beaten black and blue

#### Ans: a) offered to ring the fire brigadeb) escaped under the clothes line

- c) was beaten black and blue
- d) found his first model on the street
- e) studied late into the night
- 2. a) Goldy a council worker
  - b) Judas Sam was named so
  - c) Serge planned to plunder the house
  - d) The bike Schwin
  - e) The thieves one of the two figures for a painting

#### Ans: a) Sam was named so b) one of the two figures for a painting

- c) a council worker d) Schwin e) planned to plunder the house
- 3. a) Sam an Indian engineer
  - b) Celine A fourteen year old boy

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

c) Hubert - wife of Serge

d) Kumar - fond of playing the piano

e) Mum - the real name of the dog

Ans: a) the real name of the dog b) wif

b) wife of Serge c) A fourteen year old boy

d) an Indian engineer e) fond of playing the piano

4. a) Mural - a clever little boy

b) Good night Irene - a small town in France

c) The best of an inventions - a wall painting

d) Lunch - a song sung by neighbours

e) Hubert - a bike

- the piano

Ans: a) a wall painting b) a song sung by neighbours c) a bike

d) a small town in France e) a clever little boy

5. a) Shelly - Celine's daughter

b) Amandine - the three thieves

c) 'V' shaped formation - felt like a princess

d) Mum - a school boy

e) Three hefty men - flying birds

Ans: a) a school boy b) Celine's daughter c) flying birds

d) felt like a princess e) the three thieves

6. a) Sam - a highly intelligent and enterprising young man

b) Serge - Rex Coker's brother

c) Tinkerer - a guide dog

d) Kumar - a little boy of fourteen

e) Hubert - council worker

Ans: a) a guide dog b) council worker c) Rex Coker's brother

d) a highly intelligent and enterprising young man e) a little boy of fourteen

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 193 of 203

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

e) Goldy

7. a) Migratory birds - a little boy of fourteen

b) Hubert - Celine's husband

c) Serge - Goldy

d) Piano - changed Kumar's heart

e) Sam - positioned in the living room

Ans: a) changed Kumar's heart

b) a little boy of fourteen

c) Celine's husband d) positioned in the living room

8. a) Cathedral - Rex Coker

b) Council worker - Kumar

c) We have lifted off - A clever boy

d) "Oh Ma, I miss you" - On Sicilian town

e) Hubert - Serge

Ans: a) On Sicilian town b) Serge c) Rex Coker d) Kumar e) A clever boy

9. a) Child Jesus - Dad

b) Kumar - Clever little boy

c) Flying officer - Celine's daughter

d) Amandine - Twelve years old boy

e) Hubert - Young and enterprising

Ans: a) Twelve years old boy b) Young and enterprising c) Dad

d) Celine's daughter e) Clever little boy

10. a) Kumar - unfinished for a long time

b) Hubert - Serge's partner

c) Tinker - Green card holder in America

d) Celine - performed magic tricks

e) Mural - Rex Coker's brother

Ans: a) Green card holder in America b) performed magic tricks

c) Rex Coker's brother d) Serge's partner e) unfinished for a long time

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 194 of 203

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

11. a) Sam - an Indian Engineer

b) Celine - a wise lad

c) Hubert - home help

d) Kumar - fond of playing the piano

e) Mum - a blond Labrador

Ans: a) a blond Labrador b) home help c) a wise lad

d) an Indian Engineer e) fond of playing the piano

12. a) Serge - felt like a princess

b) Diane - longing for his hometown

c) Rex Coker's brother - council worker

d) Kumar - the dog's owner

e) Mum - a tinkerer, an inventor

Ans: a) council workerb) the dog's owner c) a tinkerer, an inventor

d) longing for his hometown e) felt like a princess

13. a) Hubert - enterprising young man

b) Firemen - twelve year old boy

c) Dad - fourteen year old boy

d) Kumar - studied a stack of books

e) Model for child Jesus - metal rods

Ans: a) fourteen year old boy b) metal rods c) studied a stack of books

d) enterprising young man e) twelve year old boy

14. a) Shelly - Celine's daughter

b) Amandine - the three thieves

c) 'V' shaped formation - felt like a princess

d) Mum - a school boy

e) Three hefty men - flying birds

Ans: a) a school boy b) Celine's daughter c) flying birds

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 195 of 203

### **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

d) felt like a princess e) the three thieves

15. a) Three hefty men - smashed Celine's face

b) Chartered Accountant - temporary stay

c) Beast - took away Hubert's horse

d) Iron bar - Dad's new job

e) Sojourn - the bike of Rex Coker's brother

Ans: a) took away Hubert's horse

b) Dad's new job

c) the bike of Rex Coker's brother

d) smashed Celine's face

e) temporary stay

16. a) Serge - an Indian Engineer

b) Kumar - Celine's daughter

c) Amandine - a council worker

d) Dad - Goldy

e) Sam - a flying officer

Ans: a) a council worker

b) an Indian Engineer c) Celine's daughter

d) a flying officer e) Goldy

17. a) Judas - determined to live

b) Kumar - wise of his age

c) Mum - villainous faced model

d) Celine - picnic to vedanthangal

e) Hubert - tenacity and good talent

Ans: a) villainous faced model b) villainous faced model

c) tenacity and good talent d) tenacity and good talent e) wise of his age

18. a) Nuns - Southern France

b) Mural - Cupboard

c) Lunel - teaching piano

d) Battery - the Jesus model

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 196 of 203

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

e) Sneeze	- old Chevy	
Ans: a) teaching p	piano b) the Jesus model	c) Southern France
d) Old Chev	y e) Cupboard	
	CI	HOOSE THE CORRECT
omplete the following	sentences choosing the co	rrect answer frim the options given below:
		(UNIT – 1) SAM
1. Sam was		
a) a race dog	b) a show dog	c) an army dog d) a guide dog
2. The important jo	bb the dog had was	
a) to catch thieve	b) to guide Di	iane's house
c) to guide Dian	e d) to follow S	shelly to school
3. The boy called the	he dog	
a) Sweety <b>b</b> )	<b>Goldy</b> c) Browny	d) Labrador
4. Shelly and Gold	y played In the yar	d
a) cricket b)	hockey c) basket ball	d) Frisbee and foot ball
5. The lady got sep	arated from Sam in	
a) a tsunami	b) an earthquake	c) a terrorist attack d) a traffic accident
6. The boy's name	was	
a) Goldy <b>b</b> )	<b>Shelly</b> c) Sam	d) Diane
7. The boy's mother	er brought home a new	for Goldy to play with.
a) chew toy	b) sweets c) foo	od d) pencil
8. The two happy s	ouls who lefl in the van we	re
a) The artist and	I the child b) Sa	m and Diane
c) Rob Reilly ar	nd his father d) Ce	line and Serge
9. 1 found a blonde	e with a hurt paw.	
a) Labrador	b) Rajapa1aya	am c) Pomerian d) German Shepherd
10. Harness is a		
Prepared ForT	npsc Exam	Page 197 of 203

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

a) game	b) sting	c) set of straps	į.	d) set of rings		
11. Sam was						
a) a race d	og b) a sh	now dog c) an a	rmy dog	d) a guide dog		
12. It was	s a chilly rainy m	orning terrible we	eather fo	r		
a) winter	b) autumn	c) summer	d) sprin	ıg		
13. It was me	an to call the	on a hurt a	ınimal.			
a) friend	b) doctor	c) dogcatcher	d) neigh	hbor		
		(UNIT	- 2) THI	E PIANO LESSO	ON	
1. Dad had to	study to qualify a	as a				
a) doctor	b) teacher	c) chartered a	ccounta	nt	d) clerk	
Ans: c) chart	tered accountant	:				
2. After	years, Dad	bought a new pi	ano.			
a) three	b) two	c) five	d) four			
3. Mum had s	seen a piano befor	e				
a) in the C	hurch	b) at the Cath	olic Kine	dergarten		
c) at the sh	пор	d) in the neight	oour's ho	ouse		
4. His mother	was never close	to a Piano except	at the	kindergart	en.	
a) Jesuit	b) Catholic	c) Protestant	d) Non-	-Catholic		
5. Dad finally	got an employm	ent	•••			
a) as a mus	ician b) wit	h an accounting	firm	c) as a clerk	d) as a pilot	
6. The author	's father was a fly	ving officer durin	g			
a) seven year	ars war <b>b) wo</b> n	rld war II		c) world war I	d) civil war	
7. I was quick	enough to notice	e a large newspap	er	. displaying a ne	ew piano.	
a) annound	cement b) app	lication	c) adve	ertisement	d) declar	ration
8. A flying of	ficer during Worl	d War II, Dad wa	as dresse	d in a	Uniform.	
a) black	b) blue	c) brown		d) red		
9. Rob's fathe	er was very					

**Prepared ForTnpsc Exam** 

Page 198 of 203

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

a) tall	b) short	c) stout	d) weak	
10. Dad had bo	ought Mum			
a) a veena	b) a p	iano c) a v	iolin d) a keyboard	
11. Mum squea	aled with			
a) anger	b) surprise	c) delight	d) fuss	
		(UNIT -3) T	HE FACE OF JUDAS I	SCARIOT .
1. The artist wa	as engaged to pa	int a mural for a	ı	
a) temple	b) cathedral	c) mosque	d) gurudwara	
2. The model f	for the child Jesu	s Was		
a) six years	old <b>b) tw</b>	elve years old	c) fourteen years old	d) an infant.
3. The artist wa	as painting			
a) the life of	f Judas Iscariot	b) the life of a	young man	
c) the life of	f an aged man	d) the life of .	Jesus.	
4. The artist wa	as engaged to pa	int a	–	
a) mural	b) scenery	c) portrait	d) building	
5. The Cathedr	al was in	town.		
a) Sicilian	b) Italy	c) Rome	d) Jerusalem	
6. The young r	nan who approa	ched the artist b	egged for	
a) money	b) wine	c) foo	d d) clothes	
7. A great artis	st was engaged to	o paint a mural f	for the i	n a Sicilian town.
a) cathedra	al	b) exhibition	c) mosque d) tem	ple
8. The artist fo	ound the model for	or Judas in a		
a) church	b) tavern	c) house	d) school	
9. The painter	gave the model			
a) wine	b) wine and fo	od	c)wine and clothing	d) wine, food and clothing
10. The model	was actually			
a) the artist	's son	b) one who h	ad posed for the child J	esus
<b>Prepared Fo</b>	orTnpsc Exar	n		<b>Page 199 of 203</b>

## Prepared By <u>www.winmeen.com</u>

c) angry with the artist d) tortured by the artist									
11. Though the child's face was angel-like, it was									
a) dirty b) injured c) stupid d) silly									
(UNIT-4) SWEPTAWAY									
1. Celine stepped over a									
a) tunnel <b>b) low hedge</b> c) storm drain d) slippery pipe									
2. Ccline grabbedacross a drain.									
a) a plastic pipe b) a rope c) an iron-rod d) a plant									
3. Amandine was to celebrate herbirthday.									
a) twelth b) thirteenth c) tenth d) nineth									
4. Celine was years old.									
a) 22 <b>b) 32</b> c) 42 d) 43									
5. Lunel is a small town in Southern									
a) Germany b) Italy c) France d) England									
6. The small town Lunel had been battered by a violent storm on Monday, Spetember 22,									
a) 2000 <b>b) 2003</b> c) 2004 d) 2005									
7. Jack Poderoso was a									
a) teacher b) council worker c) priest d) pianist									
8. The town where Serge and Celine lived was									
a) London b) Lucknow c) Lunel d) Paris									
9. Celine had been struggling in flood water for									
a) five hours b) six hours c) eight hours d) ten hours									
10. Drenched and freezing cold, Hung on.									
a) Jack b) Serge c) Celine d) Amandine									
11. Celine was in a wide concrete storm drain.									
a) two-metre b) three-metre c) five-metre d) six-metre									
12. Jack Poderoso was a year old teacher.									
Prepared ForTnpsc Exam Page 200 of 203	}								

## Prepared By <u>www.winmeen.com</u>

a) 40 <b>b) 45</b>	c) 35 d)	) 42		
13. It was after	p.m, when Serg	ge arrived at L	unel's fire station.	
a) 6	b) 7 <b>c) 8</b>	d) 9		
	(UN	NIT - 5) ACLO	OSE ENCOUNTER	•
1. The sprocket which	drove the chain was	replaced with	· ······	
a) a lawn mower	b) a pulley and a	fan belt	c) a motor and a battery	d) baloon type tyres
2. The brother bought	from	a local pawn s	hop.	
a) a dynamo	b) an old battery		c) an AC electric motor	d) DC electric motor
3. The narrator's (Rex	Coker's) brother wa	ıs a		
a) student	b) teacher c)	tinker	d) doctor	
4. The tinker applied h	is ideas to paper ski	llfully	his invention.	
a) drawing	b) copying c)	sketching	d) blue printing	
5. The brothers started	off the ride with			
a) a thumbs up sig	<b>n</b> b) a wave of the fl	lag c) a wh	istle d) a gun shot	
6. The clothes line cau	ght the ride under hi	is		
a) chin b) nec	k c) legs	d) arms		
	(UN	IT – 6) THE S	SUMMER FLIGHT	
1. Kumar's family live	d in			
a) New York	b) Delhi	c) The	Arctic d) Vedanthangal	
2. The birds were flyin	g in a streamlined			
a) 'A' shape	b) 'O' shape c)	'V' shape	d) 'S' shape	
3. Kumar's outstanding	g performance at col	llege had gaine	ed him a wonderful career a	ıt
a) the LIC	b) the BSNL c)	an MNC	d) the NLC	
4. Kumar remembered	his childhood picnic	c with his pare	ents to	
a) the Mariana beach	b) Vandal	oor Zoo	c) Vedanthangal d)	Mahabalipuram
5. Kumar was in a full	y furnished apartme	nt in		
a) New Jersey	b) New Delho	c) New	Zealand d) New Ye	ork
Prepared ForTnps	sc Exam			Page 201 of 203

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

6. The thieves v	were caught by tl	neir sound	of		
a) coughing	b) laug	hing <b>c</b>	) sneezing	d) snoring	
7. Hubert appro	oached a	hoping to	get some help		
a) house	b) big mansion	ı c	) hut	d) village	
8. Kumar's Uto	opia was				
a) New York	b) Unit	ed Kingdo	om c) Unite	ed States d) Vedanthangal	
9. The image of	f his mother sitti	ng by the .	hau	inted Kumar.	
a) television	b) radio	) с	) computer	d) telephone	
10. Kumar's	was a swe	et creature	e attending to a	all members of the family.	
a) father	b) sister	c) brother	d) mot	her	
11. With great	difficulty, Kuma	r's family	managed to se	end him to	
a) UAE	b) US	c) UK	d) India	a	
12. The sky wa	s dotted with				
a) colours	b) birds	c	) balloons	d) animals	
Ans: b) birds					
		(	(UNIT – 7) CA	AUGHT SNEEZING	•
1.Hubert saved	the old man and	his family	with just a lit	ttle	
a) sugar	b) salt	c) snuff	d) chill	li powder	
2. There were .	thieves	hiding in t	he house.		
a) four	b) six	c	) three	d) five	
3. Hubert retrie	eved his	from th	ne thieves.		
a) jewels	b) money	c) horse		d) car	
4. The lonely ro	oad was infested	with			
a) thieves an	d robbers	b	) farmers and	country men	
c) tillers and	growers	d) fishern	nen and fisher	women	
5. Hubert was	years of	old.			
a) eight	b) twelve	c) fifteen	d) four	rteen	
Prepared Fo	orTnpsc Exam	1			Page 202 of 203

## **Prepared By www.winmeen.com**

6.	Once the S	Snuff w	as sprayed	into the	cupboard,	, all the	thieves	

a) yelled b) screamed c) sneezed

7. Hubert was a boy of .....

a) ten years **b) fourteen years** c) twelve years

d) five years

8. Hubert offered to demonstrate a few .......

a) magic tricks

b) mesmerising acts c) martial arts d) magnetic tricks

d) laughed

9. The thieves decided o hide inside the.....

a) Kitchen

b) loft

c) attic

d) cupboard